

P1 1197334

REC'D 26 JUL 2004

WIPO

PCT

# THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:**

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
United States Patent and Trademark Office

July 22, 2004

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ANNEXED HERETO IS A TRUE COPY FROM THE RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE OF THOSE PAPERS OF THE BELOW IDENTIFIED PATENT APPLICATION THAT MET THE REQUIREMENTS TO BE GRANTED A FILING DATE.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 60/462,095

FILING DATE: April 09, 2003

RELATED PCT APPLICATION NUMBER: PCT/US04/11060

By Authority of the  
COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS



P. R. GRANT  
Certifying Officer

## PRIORITY DOCUMENT

SUBMITTED OR TRANSMITTED IN  
COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 17.1(a) OR (b)

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

04-14-03

60462095 .04094/02

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U

Page 1 of 1

JCS97 U.S. PTO


60462095

04/09/03

J1032 U.S. PTO

# PROVISIONAL APPLICATION FOR PATENT COVER SHEET

This is a request for filing a PROVISIONAL APPLICATION FOR PATENT under 37 C.F.R. § 1.53(c)

Docket Number		21101.0037U1	Type a Plus Sign (+) inside this box	+
<b>INVENTOR(s)</b>				
LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE INITIAL	RESIDENCE (City and Either State or Foreign Country)	
Prestwich	Glenn	D.	Salt Lake City, Utah (Citizen of U.S.A.)	
Xu	Yong		Salt Lake City, Utah (Citizen of China)	
Qian	Lian		Salt Lake City, Utah (Citizen of China)	
TITLE OF INVENTION (500 characters max)				
ANALOGS OF LYSOPHOSPHATIDIC ACID AND METHODS OF MAKING AND USING THEREOF				
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS				
 <b>23859</b> PATENT TRADEMARK OFFICE				
ENCLOSED APPLICATION PARTS (Check All That Apply)				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provisional Application Title Page	Number of Pages	[ 1 ]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Specification	Number of Pages	[ 84 ]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Claims	Number of Pages	[ 6 ]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Drawing(s)	Number of Sheets	[ 14 ]	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Power of Attorney			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify): <u>Authorization to Treat Reply Requiring Extension of Time and Return Postcard</u>			

## METHOD PAYMENT OF FILING FEES FOR THIS PROVISIONAL APPLICATION FOR PATENT (Check One)

- ☒ Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR § 1.27.
- ☐ A Credit Card Payment Form PTO-2038 is enclosed to cover the filing fees.
- ☐ A check or money order is enclosed to cover the filing fees.
- ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge filing fees and credit Deposit Account Number 501977.
- ☐ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any deficiency or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. \_\_\_\_\_.

## FILING FEE AMOUNT

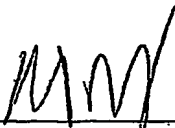
\$ 80.00

The invention was made by an agency of the United States Government or under a contract with an agency of the United States Government.

- ☐ No.
- ☒ Yes. The name of the U.S. Government agency and the Government contract number are:  
National Institutes of Health, Grant No. NS 29632

Respectfully submitted,

Signature



Date

4/9/03

Typed or Printed Name:

Robert A. Hodges

April 9, 2003

Registration No.

41,074

## CERTIFICATE OF EXPRESS MAILING UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence and any items indicated as attached or included are being deposited with the United States Postal Service as Express Mail, Label No. EL 924 197 253 US, in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Provisional Patent Application, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on the date shown below.

Michael Laird

Date

4/9/03

**ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1  
PATENT****IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

In re Application of	)	
	)	
Prestwich et al.	)	Art Unit: Unassigned
	)	
Application No. Unassigned	)	Examiner: Unassigned
	)	
Filing Date: Concurrently	)	Confirmation No. Unassigned
	)	
For: ANALOGS OF LYSOPHOSPHATIDIC	)	
ACID AND METHODS OF MAKING	)	
AND USING THEREOF	)	

**AUTHORIZATION TO TREAT REPLY REQUIRING EXTENSION OF TIME  
AS INCORPORATING PETITION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME**

Mail Stop Provisional Patent Application  
Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450  
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

NEEDLE & ROSENBERG, P.C.  
Customer No. 23859

Sir:

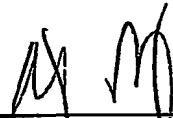
Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a)(3), the Commissioner is hereby requested and authorized to treat any concurrent or future reply in the above-identified application, requiring a petition for an extension of time for its timely submission, as incorporating a petition for extension of time for the appropriate length of time.

**ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1  
PATENT**

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 501977.

Respectfully submitted,

NEEDLE & ROSENBERG, P.C.



Robert A. Hodges  
Registration No. 41,074

NEEDLE & ROSENBERG, P.C.  
Customer No. 23859

**CERTIFICATE OF EXPRESS MAILING UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.10**

I hereby certify that this correspondence and any items indicated as attached or included are being deposited with the United States Postal Service as Express Mail, Label No. EL 924 197 253 US, in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Provisional Patent Application, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on the date shown below.



Michael Laird

4/9/03

Date

50462095 0740903

**EXPRESS MAIL NO. EL924 197 253 US  
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1  
PATENT**

**PROVISIONAL APPLICATION**

**FOR**

**UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT**

**FOR**

**ANALOGS OF LYSOPHOSPHATIDIC ACID AND METHODS OF MAKING  
AND USING THEREOF**

**BY**

Glenn D. Prestwich a citizen of the United States of America, residing at 1500  
Sunnydale Lane, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108; Yong Xu a citizen of China, residing at  
1163 East, 100 South, No. 3, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102; and Lian Qian a citizen of  
China, residing at 1159 University Village, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

1

## ANALOGS OF LYSOPHOSPHATIDIC ACID AND METHODS OF MAKING AND USING THEREOF

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

5           The research leading to this invention was funded in part by the National Institutes of Health, Grant No. NS 29632. The U.S. Government may have certain rights in this invention.

### BACKGROUND

10           Lysophosphatidic acid (1- or 2-*O*-acyl-*sn*-glycero-3-phosphate, *sn*-1 or *sn*-2 LPA), a simple phospholipid, is an intercellular signaling molecule with a variety of biologic effects <sup>1</sup>. LPA induces cell proliferation, morphological changes, and has been shown to be involved in many physiological and pathological processes  
15 including neurogenesis <sup>2</sup>, myelination, angiogenesis <sup>3</sup>, wound healing <sup>4</sup>, and cancer progression <sup>5</sup>.

          Normally, LPA is present in serum at low levels and is not detectable in platelet-poor plasma, whole blood, or cerebrospinal fluid. LPA is present at elevated levels, however, in the ascites of ovarian cancer patients and may thus contribute to  
20 the progression of human cancer <sup>6</sup>. Interestingly, LPA produced by stimulated platelets is chemically distinct from that found in ascites of ovarian cancer patients. *sn*-1 LPA is preferentially produced in platelets, whereas *sn*-2 type is found to be predominant in ascites. Therefore, levels of *sn*-2 LPA seem to be associated with the initiation and progression of ovarian cancer <sup>7</sup>. On the other hand, it has been  
25 demonstrated that *sn*-2 LPA is not stable under physiological conditions; it is rapidly converted to *sn*-1 LPA and vis versa as a result of intramolecular acyl chain migration. This reaction, facilitated by acidic and basic conditions, yields an equilibrium mixture of 1-acyl and 2-acyl-*sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate favoring the 1-acyl isomer. The

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

2

instability of 2-acyl-*sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate is therefore a challenge against isolation and structure-activity studies of individual LPA species.

Although three mammalian genes, Edg-2/LPA<sub>1</sub>, Edg-4/LPA<sub>2</sub>, and Edg-7/LPA<sub>3</sub> encoding high-affinity LPA receptors have been cloned and characterized <sup>8</sup>, the  
5 function of particular receptors in the mammalian system and the molecular mechanism of LPA actions have not been elucidated <sup>9</sup>. Among the reasons for this ignorance is the lack of molecular tools, especially the metabolically stable and selective ligands for LPA receptors <sup>10</sup>. Described herein are LPA analogs with improved stability and/or with receptor-selective activity.

10

**SUMMARY OF EMBODIMENTS**

Described herein are analogs of lysophosphatidic acid. Also described herein are methods of making and using analogs of lysophosphatidic acid.

The advantages of the invention will be set forth in part in the description  
15 which follows, and in part will be obvious from the description, or may be learned by practice of the aspects described below. The advantages described below will be realized and attained by means of the elements and combinations particularly pointed out in the appended claims. It is to be understood that both the foregoing general description and the following detailed description are exemplary and explanatory only  
20 and are not restrictive.

**BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

The accompanying drawings, which are incorporated in and constitute a part of  
25 this specification, illustrate several aspects described below. Like numbers represent the same elements throughout the figures.

Figure 1 shows a reaction scheme for producing a diol having the formula III.



## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

3

Figure 2 shows a reaction scheme for converting a diol having the formula III to other derivatives.

Figures 3 and 4 show reaction schemes for producing  $\alpha,\alpha$ -difluoro compounds described herein.

5        Figure 5 shows a reaction scheme for producing difluoro compounds described herein.

Figures 6 and 7 show reaction schemes for producing hydroxyethoxy compounds described herein.

10       Figures 8-15 show reaction schemes for producing  $\alpha$ -monofluoro compounds described herein.

Figure 16 shows the structures of selected known analogs of LPA described herein.

**DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

15       Before the present compounds, compositions, articles, devices, and/or methods are disclosed and described, it is to be understood that the aspects described below are not limited to specific compounds, synthetic methods, or uses as such may, of course, vary. It is also to be understood that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular aspects only and is not intended to be limiting.

20       In this specification and in the claims that follow, reference will be made to a number of terms that shall be defined to have the following meanings:

It must be noted that, as used in the specification and the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "an" and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to "a pharmaceutical carrier"

25       includes mixtures of two or more such carriers, and the like.

"Optional" or "optionally" means that the subsequently described event or circumstance can or cannot occur, and that the description includes instances where the event or circumstance occurs and instances where it does not. For example, the

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

4

phrase "optionally substituted lower alkyl" means that the lower alkyl group can or can not be substituted and that the description includes both unsubstituted lower alkyl and lower alkyl where there is substitution.

Ranges may be expressed herein as from "about" one particular value, and/or  
5 to "about" another particular value. When such a range is expressed, another aspect includes from the one particular value and/or to the other particular value. Similarly, when values are expressed as approximations, by use of the antecedent "about," it will be understood that the particular value forms another aspect. It will be further understood that the endpoints of each of the ranges are significant both in relation to  
10 the other endpoint, and independently of the other endpoint.

References in the specification and concluding claims to parts by weight, of a particular element or component in a composition or article, denotes the weight relationship between the element or component and any other elements or components in the composition or article for which a part by weight is expressed. Thus, in a  
15 compound containing 2 parts by weight of component X and 5 parts by weight component Y, X and Y are present at a weight ratio of 2:5, and are present in such ratio regardless of whether additional components are contained in the compound.

A weight percent of a component, unless specifically stated to the contrary, is based on the total weight of the formulation or composition in which the component is  
20 included.

Variables such as  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^6$ ,  $R^7$ ,  $X^1$ ,  $X^2$ ,  $Y^1$ ,  $Y^2$ ,  $Z^1$ , and  $Z^2$  used throughout the application are the same variables as previously defined unless stated to the contrary.

The term "alkyl group" as used herein is a branched or unbranched saturated  
25 hydrocarbon group of 1 to 25 carbon atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, isobutyl, *t*-butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, decyl, tetradecyl, hexadecyl, eicosyl, tetracosyl and the like. Examples of longer chain alkyl groups include, but

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

are not limited to, an oleate group or a palmitate group. A "lower alkyl" group is an alkyl group containing from one to six carbon atoms.

The term "cycloalkyl group" as used herein is a non-aromatic carbon-based ring composed of at least three carbon atoms. Examples of cycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, etc. The term "heterocycloalkyl group" is a cycloalkyl group as defined above where at least one of the carbon atoms of the ring is substituted with a heteroatom such as, but not limited to, nitrogen, oxygen, sulphur, or phosphorus.

The term "aryl group" as used herein is any carbon-based aromatic group including, but not limited to, benzene, naphthalene, etc. The term "aromatic" also includes "heteroaryl group," which is defined as an aromatic group that has at least one heteroatom incorporated within the ring of the aromatic group. Examples of heteroatoms include, but are not limited to, nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur, and phosphorus. The aryl group can be substituted or unsubstituted. The aryl group can be substituted with one or more groups including, but not limited to, alkyl, alkynyl, alkenyl, aryl, halide, nitro, amino, ester, ketone, aldehyde, hydroxy, carboxylic acid, or alkoxy.

The term "silyl group" as used herein is represented by the formula  $-SiR'R''$ , where R, R', and R'' can be, independently, hydrogen, an alkyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, halogenated alkyl, alkoxy, or heterocycloalkyl group described above.

The term "protecting group" as used herein is a group that can be chemically bound to an oxygen atom, and subsequently removed (either chemically, *in-vitro*, or *in-vivo*) from the oxygen atom by predictable methods. Examples of many of the possible protective groups can be found in *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis* by T.W. Green, John Wiley and Sons, 1981, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

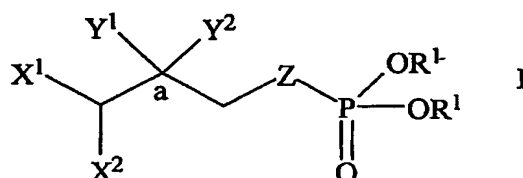
The term "cationic counterion" as used herein is any ion bearing a positive charge. The cationic counterion can be mono- or multivalent.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

6

**I. Analogs of LPA**

In one aspect described herein is a compound having the formula I



wherein

- 5         $X^1$ ,  $X^2$ ,  $Y^1$ , and  $Y^2$  are, independently, hydrogen, fluorine, a hydroxyl group,  $OR^2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2OR^2$ ,  $OC(O)R^3$ , or  $NC(O)R^3$ ;  
        $Z$  is oxygen, sulfur,  $CH_2$ ,  $CHF$ ,  $CF_2$ , or  $CHOR^2$ ;  
       each  $R^1$  is, independently, hydrogen, a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, or a cationic counterion;  
 10         $R^2$  is hydrogen, a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, a cycloalkyl group, a heterocycloalkyl group, an aryl group, a heteroaryl group or a protecting group;  
        $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, a cycloalkyl group, a heterocycloalkyl group, an aryl group, a heteroaryl group; and  
 15        wherein when  $Y^1$  and  $Y^2$  are different groups, the stereochemistry at carbon  $a$  is either R or S, and  
       wherein the compound having the formula I is not 1-acyl-*sn*-glycerol 3-phosphate and 2-acyl-*sn*-glycerol 3-phosphate.  
       The compounds 1-acyl-*sn*-glycerol 3-phosphate and 2-acyl-*sn*-glycerol 3-phosphate  
 20        are generally referred to as lysophosphatidic acid (LPA).

In one aspect, compounds having the formula I are monofluoro compounds. In one aspect  $X^1$  is hydrogen and  $X^2$  is fluorine. In another aspect,  $Z$  is oxygen,  $X^1$  is hydrogen, and  $X^2$  is fluorine. In another aspect,  $Z$  is oxygen,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is fluorine,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight  
 25        chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and  $R^1$  is hydrogen. In another aspect,  $Z$  is oxygen,  $X^1$  is

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

7

hydrogen,  $X^2$  is fluorine,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is an oleate group or a palmitate group, and  $R^1$  is hydrogen, and the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

In another aspect, the monofluoro compound is a compound having the  
 5 formula I, wherein Z is oxygen,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is fluorine. In another aspect, Z is oxygen,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is fluorine,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is hydrogen. In a further aspect, Z is oxygen,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is fluorine,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is an oleate group or a palmitate group, wherein the  
 10 stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

In another aspect, the monofluoro compound is a compound having the formula I, wherein Z is CHF,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group. In one aspect, Z is CHF,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is  
 15 hydrogen. In one aspect, Z is CHF,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is an oleate group or a palmitate group, and each  $R^1$  is hydrogen, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

In another aspect, Z is CHF,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group. In one aspect,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  
 20  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is ethyl. In a further aspect, Z is CHF,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is a silyl group or an alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is ethyl.

In another aspect, Z is CHF,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is an alkyl group. In one aspect, Z is CHF,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group,  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is a silyl  
 25 group, a hydroxyl group, or  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is ethyl or each  $R^1$  is hydrogen.

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

8

In a further aspect, Z is CHF, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, and Y<sup>2</sup> is a hydroxyl group. In another aspect, Z is CHF, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, Y<sup>2</sup> is a hydroxyl group, X<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, X<sup>2</sup> is an alkyl group, and each R<sup>1</sup> is ethyl or each R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen.

5 Methods for preparing monofluoro compounds having the formula I are presented below.

In another aspect, the compound having the formula I is a difluoro compound, wherein Z is CF<sub>2</sub>. In one aspect, Z is CF<sub>2</sub>, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, Y<sup>2</sup> is OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>, wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a branched or straight chain C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>25</sub> alkyl group, and each R<sup>1</sup> is an ethyl group or a sodium ion. In one aspect, Z is CF<sub>2</sub>, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, Y<sup>2</sup> is OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>, wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a  
10 branched or straight chain C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>25</sub> alkyl group, each R<sup>1</sup> is an ethyl group or a sodium ion, X<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen and X<sup>2</sup> is OH or OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>, wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a branched or straight chain C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>25</sub> alkyl group, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

In another aspect, Z is CF<sub>2</sub>, X<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, X<sup>2</sup> is OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>, wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a branched or straight chain C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>25</sub> alkyl group, and each R<sup>1</sup> is an ethyl group or a  
15 sodium ion. In a further aspect, Z is CF<sub>2</sub>, X<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, X<sup>2</sup> is OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>, wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a branched or straight chain C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>25</sub> alkyl group, each R<sup>1</sup> is an ethyl group or a sodium ion, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen and Y<sup>2</sup> is OH or OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>, wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a branched or straight chain C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>25</sub> alkyl group, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

In another aspect, Z is CF<sub>2</sub>, X<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, X<sup>2</sup> is OH, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, Y<sup>2</sup> is  
20 OH, and each R<sup>1</sup> is an ethyl group.

Methods for preparing difluoro compounds having the formula I where Z is CF<sub>2</sub> are described below in the Examples section.

In another aspect, the compounds having the formula I are difluoro compounds, wherein Z is CH<sub>2</sub> and X<sup>1</sup> and X<sup>2</sup> are fluorine. In one aspect, Z is CH<sub>2</sub>, X<sup>1</sup>  
25 and X<sup>2</sup> are fluorine, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, Y<sup>2</sup> is a hydroxyl group, OR<sup>2</sup>, or OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>. In another aspect, Z is CH<sub>2</sub>, X<sup>1</sup> and X<sup>2</sup> are fluorine, Y<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, Y<sup>2</sup> is a hydroxyl group, OR<sup>2</sup>, or OC(O)R<sup>3</sup>, and each R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen or a methyl group, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

9

Methods for preparing difluoro compounds having the formula I where Z is  $\text{CH}_2$  and  $\text{X}^1$  and  $\text{X}^2$  are fluorine are described in the Examples section below.

In another aspect, the compounds having the formula I are nonfluoro compounds. In one aspect, Z is oxygen,  $\text{Y}^1$  is hydrogen, and  $\text{Y}^2$  is  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ ,  
5 wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group. In another aspect, Z is oxygen,  $\text{Y}^1$  is hydrogen,  $\text{Y}^2$  is  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ , wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group,  $\text{X}^1$  is hydrogen, and  $\text{X}^2$  is  $\text{OC(O)R}^3$ , wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $\text{C}_1$  to  $\text{C}_{25}$  alkyl group. In a further aspect, Z is oxygen,  $\text{Y}^1$  is hydrogen,  $\text{Y}^2$  is  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ , wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group,  $\text{X}^1$  is hydrogen, and  $\text{X}^2$  is  $\text{OC(O)R}^3$ ,  
10 wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $\text{C}_1$  to  $\text{C}_{25}$  alkyl group, each  $\text{R}^1$  is a methyl group or hydrogen, and the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

In another aspect, the compounds having the formula I are nonfluoro compounds, wherein Z is oxygen,  $\text{X}^1$  is hydrogen and  $\text{X}^2$  is  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ , wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group. In one aspect, Z is oxygen,  $\text{X}^1$  is hydrogen,  $\text{X}^2$  is  
15  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ , wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group,  $\text{Y}^1$  is hydrogen, and  $\text{Y}^2$  is  $\text{OC(O)R}^3$ , wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $\text{C}_1$  to  $\text{C}_{25}$  alkyl group. In a further aspect, Z is oxygen,  $\text{X}^1$  is hydrogen,  $\text{X}^2$  is  $\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OR}^2$ , wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group,  $\text{Y}^1$  is hydrogen, and  $\text{Y}^2$  is  $\text{OC(O)R}^3$ , wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $\text{C}_1$  to  $\text{C}_{25}$  alkyl group, each  $\text{R}^1$  is a methyl group or  
20 hydrogen, and the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S.

Methods for preparing nonfluoro compounds having the formula I discussed above are described below in the Examples section.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

10

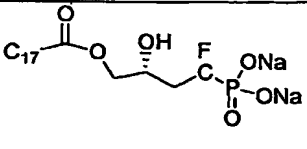
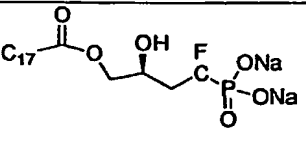
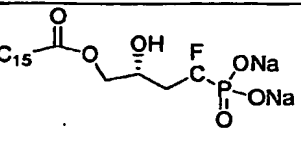
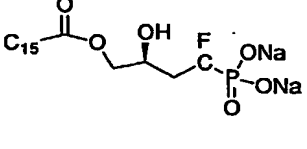
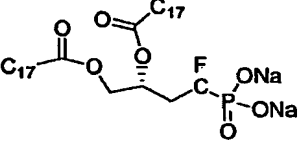
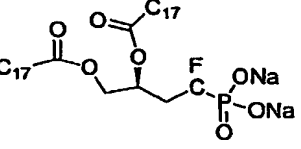
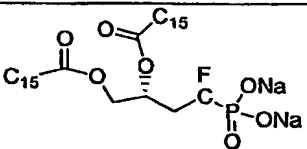
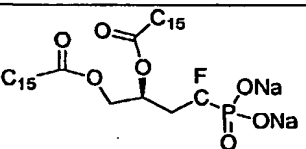
In another embodiment, the compounds having the formula I are presented in Table 1 below. Where applicable, C<sub>15</sub> denotes C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>31</sub> and C<sub>17</sub> denotes C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>33</sub>.

TABLE 1		



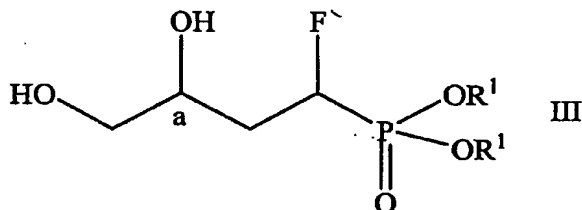
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

11

## II. Methods for Preparing LPA Analogs

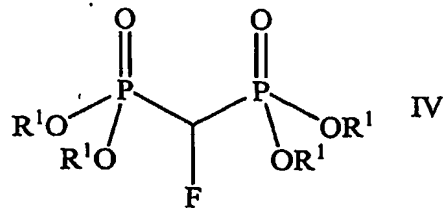
In one aspect, described herein are methods for preparing compounds having the formula III



5

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is, independently, hydrogen, a branched or straight chain C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>25</sub> alkyl group, or a cationic counterion, and the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S. The method involves

(a) reacting a compound having the formula IV

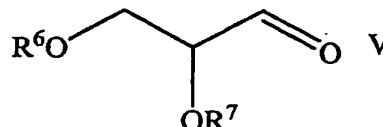


10

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

12

with a compound having the formula V



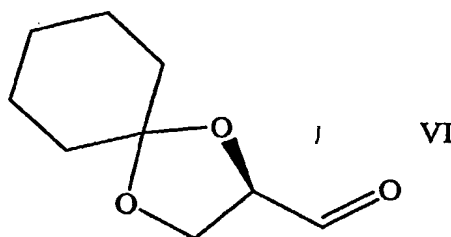
- 5            wherein  $\text{R}^6$  and  $\text{R}^7$  are protecting groups,  
              in the presence of a base;
- (b)        hydrogenating the compound produced in step (a); and
- (c)        deprotecting the compound produced in step (b) to produce a compound  
              having the formula III.
- 10           The compound having the formula III can be prepared by treating  
 $(\text{R}_1\text{O})_2(\text{O})\text{PCH}_2\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR}_1)_2$  with a base followed by the addition of a fluorinating  
 reagent. Any base that can deprotonate one of the hydrogen atoms present on the  
 methylene group are suitable. Examples of bases include, but are not limited to  
 hydrides such as sodium hydride. The fluorinating agent can be any compound that  
 15        provides a source of electrophilic fluorine. Examples of fluorinating agents include,  
 but are not limited to, Selectfluor (1-chloromethyl-4-fluoro-1,4-  
 diazobicyclo[2.2.2]octane bis(tetrafluoroborate) (F-TEDA- $\text{BF}_4$ )) and *N*-  
 fluorodibenzenesulfonimide.

             In step (a), compounds IV and V react with one another in the presence of a  
 20        base. The order at which compound IV, V, and the base are added to one another can  
 vary. In one aspect, the compound having the formula IV is reacted with a base to  
 produce a carbanion species. Any base that can deprotonate the CHF proton in  
 formula IV is suitable. Examples of bases include organolithium compounds such as,  
 for example, *n*-butyllithium. In this aspect, after the carbanion species is produced,  
 25        aldehyde compound V is added and condenses with the carbonion species. The  
 condensation product is shown in Figure 1, where two isomers (A and B) are shown.  
 The two isomers can be separated using techniques known in the art such as, for

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

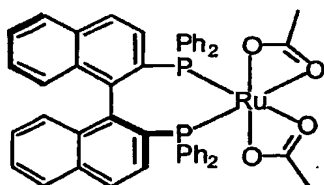
13

example, by column chromatography. The protecting groups  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  can be any of those disclosed in *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis* by T.W. Green, John Wiley and Sons, 1981, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  they can be the same or different. In one aspect,  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  together form a ring. For  
5 example, the compound having the formula VI can be used.

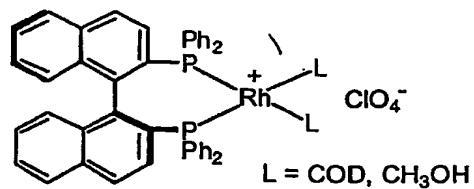


By controlling the stereochemistry of the aldehyde compound V, it is possible to  
10 control the stereochemistry at carbon a in formula III. For example, if the aldehyde compound VI is used in step (a), the stereochemistry at carbon a of formula III will be S.

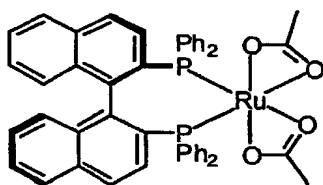
Step (b) involves hydrogenating the alkene group of the condensation product produced after step (a). The reaction generally involves exposing the condensation  
15 product to hydrogen in the presence of a catalyst. Numerous hydrogenation catalysts are known in the art. In one aspect, the catalyst is Pd-C. The hydrogenation product is depicted as compound C in Figure 1. In another aspect, asymmetric hydrogenation catalysts can be used in step (b). In this aspect, the resultant hydrogenation product can be substantially one enantiomer or diastereomer. The use of asymmetric  
20 hydrogenation catalysts are known in the art. Examples of asymmetric hydrogenation catalysts useful in the methods described herein include, but are not limited to, the catalysts shown below.



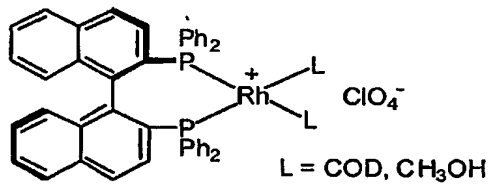
(S)-BINAP-Ru(II)



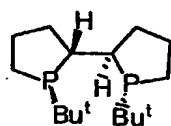
(S)-BINAP-Rh(I)



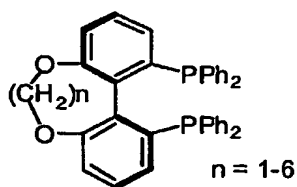
(R)-BINAP-Ru(II)



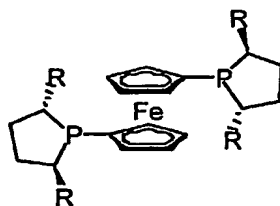
(R)-BINAP-Rh(I)



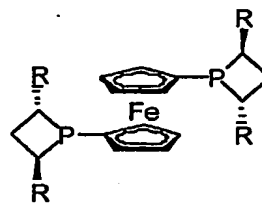
TangPhos



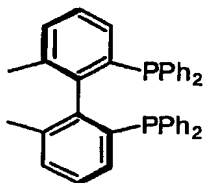
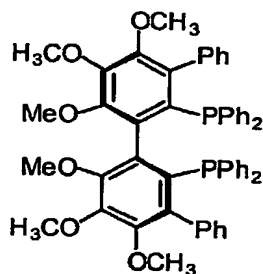
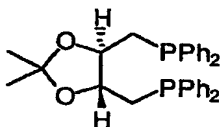
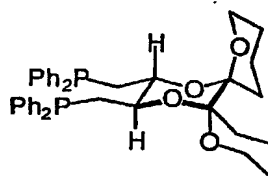
(S)-Cn-TunaPhos



DuPHOS



FerroTANE

**(S)-BIPHEMP****(S)-o-Ph-HexMeO-BIPHEMP****(R,R)-DIOP****(R,R,R,R)-SK-Phos**

After the hydrogenation step (b), the protecting groups  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are removed. The deprotection can be performed using techniques known in the art. For example, the techniques disclosed in *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis* by T.W. Green, John Wiley and Sons, 1981, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety, are useful. In one aspect, a catalytic amount of an acid such as, for example, *p*-tuenesulfonic acid, can be used. Depending upon the identity of  $R^6$  and  $R^7$ , one or both of  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  can be removed (*i.e.*, deprotected). Removal of  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  produces the diol compound III (Figure 1).

The diol compound III can be converted to numerous other compounds using techniques known in the art. In one aspect, reacting the diol compound III with a base followed by a carboxylic acid can convert the primary hydroxyl group to the corresponding ester D (Figure 2). In another aspect, the diol compound III can be treated with a base followed by the addition of an organosilane or alkylating agent to convert the primary hydroxyl group to the corresponding silyl or alkoxy compounds E

and F, respectively. Once the primary hydroxyl group is protected, the secondary hydroxyl group can be converted to another functional group such as an alkoxy or ester group. Depicted in Figures 8-10 are various, specific reaction sequences for protecting and deprotecting the hydroxyl groups of compound III. Specific procedures  
5 are shown below.

### III. Pharmaceutical Compositions

In one aspect, any of the compounds having the formula I can be combined with at least one pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier to produce a pharmaceutical composition. The pharmaceutical compositions can be prepared using techniques  
10 known in the art. In one aspect, the composition is prepared by admixing the compound having the formula I with a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier. The term "admixing" is defined as mixing the two components together so that there is no chemical reaction or physical interaction. The term "admixing" also includes the chemical reaction or physical interaction between the compound having the formula I  
15 and the pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier.

Pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers are known to those skilled in the art. These most typically would be standard carriers for administration to humans, including solutions such as sterile water, saline, and buffered solutions at physiological pH.

20 Molecules intended for pharmaceutical delivery may be formulated in a pharmaceutical composition. Pharmaceutical compositions may include carriers, thickeners, diluents, buffers, preservatives, surface active agents and the like in addition to the molecule of choice. Pharmaceutical compositions may also include one or more active ingredients such as antimicrobial agents, antiinflammatory agents,  
25 anesthetics, and the like.

The pharmaceutical composition may be administered in a number of ways depending on whether local or systemic treatment is desired, and on the area to be

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

17

treated. Administration may be topically (including ophthalmically, vaginally, rectally, intranasally).

Preparations for administration include sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions, and emulsions. Examples of non-aqueous carriers include water, alcoholic/aqueous solutions, emulsions or suspensions, including saline and buffered media. Parenteral vehicles, if needed for collateral use of the disclosed compositions and methods, include sodium chloride solution, Ringer's dextrose, dextrose and sodium chloride, lactated Ringer's, or fixed oils. Intravenous vehicles, if needed for collateral use of the disclosed compositions and methods, include fluid and nutrient replenishers, electrolyte replenishers (such as those based on Ringer's dextrose), and the like. Preservatives and other additives may also be present such as, for example, antimicrobials, anti-oxidants, chelating agents, and inert gases and the like.

Formulations for topical administration may include ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders. Conventional pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like may be necessary or desirable.

It will be appreciated that the actual preferred amounts of active compound in a specified case will vary according to the specific compound being utilized, the particular compositions formulated, the mode of application, and the particular situs and mammal being treated. Dosages for a given host can be determined using conventional considerations, e.g. by customary comparison of the differential activities of the subject compounds and of a known agent, e.g., by means of an appropriate conventional pharmacological protocol. Physicians and formulators, skilled in the art of determining doses of pharmaceutical compounds, will have no problems determining dose according to standard recommendations (Physicians Desk Reference, Barnhart Publishing (1999)).

#### IV. Methods of Use

LPA is an important lysophospholipid mediator produced by activated platelets. LPA elicits a variety of biological effects, which includes platelet aggregation, smooth muscle contraction, changes in cell morphology, and stimulation of cell growth and proliferation. Moreover, the observation that LPA is the key cell proliferation factor overproduced in ascites of human ovarian cancer patients has led to the validation of the G-protein-coupled seven-transmembrane domain LPA receptors as targets for cancer therapy. In addition, phosphatidic acid (PA), the product of the action of phospholipase D on phosphatidylcholine and other phospholipids, is well-established as an important intermediate in the biosynthesis of phosphoglycerides as a regulator of phosphoinositide metabolism, in physiological processes from cell growth to protein trafficking.

The compounds described herein possess improved properties over LPA. For example, the compounds described herein have prolonged biological activity by altering pharmacokinetics, metabolism, and ligand binding.

In one aspect, the compounds described herein can be used as long-lasting agonists, antagonists, or enzyme inhibitors.

In one aspect, the compounds described herein are a PPAR $\gamma$  agonist. For example, the compounds described herein can stimulate PPAR-responsive element reporter expression, the endogenous PPAR $\gamma$ -controlled gene CD36, and induce monocyte lipid accumulation from oxidized LDL via the CD36 scavenger receptor. The techniques disclosed in McIntyre *et al. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.* 100, pp 131-136, Jan. 2003, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety, can be used to determine if the compounds described herein can be used as PPAR $\gamma$  agonists.

In another aspect, the compounds described herein can inhibit lipid phosphatase activity, lipid kinase, or phospholipase in order to treat or prevent a disease in a subject.



## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

19

In one aspect, described herein are methods for improving wound healing in a subject in need of such improvement by contacting the wound of a mammal with any of the compounds described herein. The compounds or pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be delivered onto cells, tissues, and/or organs, for example, by  
5 injection, spraying, squirting, brushing, painting, coating, and the like. Delivery can also be via a cannula, catheter, syringe with or without a needle, pressure applicator, pump, and the like. In one aspect, any of the compounds described herein can be incorporated into a sponge, dressing, bandage, hydrogel, or cream in order to enhance wound healing.

10 In another aspect, described herein are methods for treating or preventing in a subject a disease by administering to the subject any of the compounds described herein. Examples of diseases treated by the compounds described herein include, but are not limited to, cancer and diabetes. In one aspect, the compounds described herein can be used to treat ovarian cancer.

15 In a further aspect, described herein are methods for reducing inflammation or an allergic response in a subject by administering to the subject the compound any of the compounds described herein. In another aspect, described herein are methods for increasing or altering cardiovascular function in a subject by administering to the subject any of the compounds described herein. For example, the compounds can  
20 vasodilate or vasoconstrict blood vessels depending upon the selection of the compound.

In another aspect, described herein are methods for eliciting or inhibiting platelet aggregation in a subject by administering to the subject any of the compounds described herein.

25 In an additional aspect, described herein are methods for maintaining or terminating embryonic development in a subject by administering to the subject any of the compounds described herein.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

20

Described herein are methods for determining the activity of lysophosphatidic acid or phosphatidic acid. The method involves (a) measuring the activity of any of the compounds described herein; and (b) measuring the same activity of lysophosphatidic acid or phosphatidic acid.

5 In one aspect, when a compound having the formula I has an acyl group, a reporter group is present on the acyl group. In one aspect, the reporter group is attached to the acyl group via a tether. Examples of reporter groups include, but are not limited to, a fluorescent tag, a radiolabel, a targeting moiety, a lipid, a peptide, a radionuclide chelator with a radionuclide, a spin-label, a glass surface, a plastic  
10 surface, or a combination thereof. Examples of fluorescent groups include, but are not limited to, BODIPY, fluorescein, or NBD-hexanoyl. Examples of radiolabels include, but are not limited to, <sup>125</sup>I-tyrosine, <sup>3</sup>H-acetyl, or <sup>14</sup>C-acetyl. Examples of targeting moieties include, but are not limited to, 6-aminohexanoyl (Z) derivatives of integrin targeting peptide, such as ZYRGDS, Z-tat decapeptide for cell penetration, Z-GFLG  
15 for lysosome targeting, or HA oligosaccharide for CD-44 cancer targeting. Examples of spin labels include, but are not limited to, proxyl or doxyl groups. Examples of glass surfaces include, but are not limited to, glass silanized with an epoxy, activated ester, or thiol-reactive electrophilic functional groups, beads, or coverslips. Examples of plastics include, but are not limited to, plasma-etched polypropylene, chemically-  
20 modified polystyrene, or any other plastic material. In this aspect, the LPA analog having a reporter group can be used to target discovery of diseases, which can ultimately lead to drug discovery.

In another aspect, the compounds described herein can be used to maintain, increase, or inhibit cell growth or proliferation in cultures. In this aspect, the  
25 compounds can be used in tissue engineering.

In another aspect, the compounds described herein can be used to identify edg and non-edg receptor cites.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

21

The following is a partial list of the many activities that can be determined in the present screening method:

1. Receptor agonist/antagonist activity:

A compendia of examples of specific screens for measuring these activities can be found in: "The RBI Handbook of Receptor Classification and Signal Transduction" K.J. Watling, J.W. Kebebian, J.L. Neumeyer, eds. Research Biochemicals International, Natick, MA, 1995, and references therein. Methods of analysis can be found in: T. Kenakin "Pharmacologic Analysis of Drug-Receptor Interactions" 2nd Ed. Raven Press, New York, 1993, and references therein. In one aspect, agonists or antagonists of lysophosphatidic acid binding to or activating lysophosphatidic acid receptors of the edg class in a cell.

2. Enzyme inhibition:

A compendia of examples of specific screens for measuring these activities can be found in: H. Zollner "Handbook of Enzyme Inhibitors", 2nd Ed. VCH Weinheim, FRG, 1989, and references therein.

3. Central nervous system, autonomic nervous system (cardiovascular and gastrointestinal tract), antihistaminic, anti-inflammatory, anaesthetic, cytotoxic, and antifertility activities:

A compendia of examples of specific screens for measuring these activities can be found in: E.B. Thompson, "Drug Bioscreening: Drug Evaluation Techniques in Pharmacology", VCH Publishers, New York, 1990, and references therein.

4. Anticancer activities:

A compendia of examples of specific screens for measuring these activities can be found in: I.J. Fidler and R.J. White "Design of Models for Testing Cancer Therapeutic Agents", Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, 1982, and references therein.

5. Antibiotic and antiviral (especially anti-HIV) activities:

A compendia of examples of specific screens for measuring these activities can be found in: "Antibiotics in Laboratory Medicine", 3rd Ed., V. Lorian, ed.

Williams and Wilkens, Baltimore, 1991, and references therein. A compendia of anti-  
5 HIV screens for measuring these activities can be found in: "HIV Volume 2: Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Drug Discovery", J. Karn, ed., IRL Press, Oxford, 1995, and references therein.

6. Immunomodulatory activity:

A compendia of examples of specific screens for measuring these activities  
10 can be found in: V. St. Georgiev (1990) "Immunomodulatory Activity of Small Peptides" Trends Pharm. Sci. 11, 373-378.

7. Pharmacokinetic properties:

The pharmacological activities assayed in the screening method include half-life, solubility, or stability, among others. For example, methods of analysis and  
15 measurement of pharmacokinetic properties can be found in: J.-P. Labaune "Handbook of Pharmacokinetics: Toxicity Assessment of Chemicals", Ellis Horwood Ltd., Chichester, 1989, and references therein.

The compounds described herein are stable when compared to LPA. For example, acyl migration occurs in LPA, which complicates studies of positional  
20 specificity. By testing any of the compounds described herein, it is possible to identify potential activities of LPA. Once the potential activity has been identified, it is possible to test the activity with LPA. Thus, the compounds described herein are useful tools in determining other potential activities of LPA, which will ultimately lead to the treatment or prevention of additional diseases.

25

EXAMPLES

The following examples are put forth so as to provide those of ordinary skill in the art with a complete disclosure and description of how the compounds, compositions, and methods described and claimed herein are made and evaluated, and

are intended to be purely exemplary and are not intended to limit the scope of what the inventors regard as their invention. Efforts have been made to ensure accuracy with respect to numbers (e.g., amounts, temperature, etc.) but some errors and deviations should be accounted for. Unless indicated otherwise, parts are parts by weight, temperature is in °C or is at ambient temperature, and pressure is at or near atmospheric. There are numerous variations and combinations of reaction conditions, e.g., component concentrations, desired solvents, solvent mixtures, temperatures, pressures and other reaction ranges and conditions that can be used to optimize the product purity and yield obtained from the described process. Only reasonable and routine experimentation will be required to optimize such process conditions.

#### I. Synthesis of $\alpha$ -Difluoro-Analogs of LPA

One approach to the synthesis of difluoromethylene anlogs of LPA is depicted in Figure 3. The addition reaction of diethyl iododifluoromethylenephosphonate **3** to allyl alcohol catalyzed by tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium in hexane gave the corresponding iodohydrin **4** in 79% yield. However, treatment of the iodohydrin **4** with diluted  $K_2CO_3/MeOH$  solution for 5 min at room temperature provided the desired epoxide **5** in good yield (72%). Next, terminal epoxide **5** was employed for the HKR reaction, constituting the first application of HKR in a substrate containing both fluorine and phosphonate functionalities. Few examples of HKR with fluorine-containing epoxides were found, and no HKR substrates have been reported for phosphonate or phosphate-containing epoxides. The reaction of racemic epoxide with 0.45 equiv of  $H_2O$  in a minimum volume of THF in the presence of 1.0 mol% of (*R,R*)-**6**-OAc gave diol **7a** in 99% ee and 69% isolated yield. Similarly, catalyst (*S,S*)-**6**-OAc provided the opposite configuration of diol **7b** in 99% ee and 70% yield. The epoxide and diol were readily separated by flash chromatography, providing an excellent example of the scope and utility of the HKR process.

Regioselective acylation at the primary hydroxyl of the 1,2-diol was readily accomplished. Thus, treatment of **7a** with 0.95 equiv of oleic acid and 1.2 equiv DCC

and DMAP in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  gave **9a** in 42% yield after chromatography, accompanied by a small amount of diester (Figure 4). When the reaction was performed at rt, the ratio of primary ester to diester decreased. Diesters bearing identical acyl chains, e.g., **11a** and **11b**, could be obtained in 73% yield, with 2.4 equiv of oleic acid in the presence of excess DCC and DMAP in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ .

Dealkylation of phosphonic acid diethyl esters was achieved by treatment with excess bromotrimethylsilane (10.0 equiv) for 8 hr at rt; interestingly, use of only 3.0 equiv of TMSBr did not result in complete dealkylation. After hydrolysis by aqueous methanol (95%) followed by ion exchange chromatography, the sodium salts of LPA analogues **10** and PA analogues **12** were obtained in essentially quantitative yield.

The enantiomeric purity of diols **7a** and **7b** was determined by Mosher's ester method, and optical purities were measured by integration of the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR. The double doublet at  $\delta$  4.35 ppm in **12a** was shifted to  $\delta$  4.44 ppm in **12b**. There was no detectable signal at  $\delta$  4.44 ppm in **12a**, nor at  $\delta$  4.35 ppm in **12b**, indicating that each diol had been obtained in >99% ee.

**General Procedure.** Chemicals were obtained from Aldrich and Acros and were used without prior purification. Solvents used were of reagent grade and were distilled before use: THF was distilled from sodium wire, and methylene chloride was distilled from  $\text{CaH}_2$ . Reactions were performed under an inert atmosphere ( $\text{N}_2$  or Ar) unless otherwise indicated.  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  spectra were recorded at  $25^\circ\text{C}$  at 400 MHz ( $^1\text{H}$ ), 101 MHz ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ), 162 MHz ( $^{31}\text{P}$ ) and 376 MHz ( $^{19}\text{F}$ ). Chemical shifts are given in ppm with TMS as internal standard ( $\delta=0.00$ );  $^{31}\text{P}$ , 85%  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  ( $\delta=0.00$ );  $^{19}\text{F}$ ,  $\text{CFCl}_3$  ( $\delta=0.00$ ). Optical Rotations were measured on Perkin Elmer 343 Polarimeter.

**Diethyl [1,1-difluoro-3-iodo-4-hydroxy-butyl]phosphonate 4.** To a stirred solution of  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (0.718 g, 0.621 mmol, 0.026 eq.) and allyl alcohol (2.774 g, 47.76 mmol) in hexane (20 mL) at rt was added diethyl iododifluoromethylphosphonate (7.499 g, 23.88 mmol), and the resultant mixture was stirred for 10 min. The reaction mixture was dissolved in 100 mL of hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1). The resulting solid

was removed by filtrate and the solid was washed with hexane/ethyl acetate solvent. The combined solution were then concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash chromatograph on silica gel (HE:AE = 1:1,  $R_f$  = 0.26) gave a colorless liquid (7.010 g, 18.844 mmol, 79%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.48 (m, 1H), 4.27 (m, 4H), 3.75 (d,  $J$  = 5.2 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (m, 1H), 2.71 (m, 1H), 2.01 (br, 1H), 1.36 (m, 6H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 119.79 (td,  $J$  = 262.36, 215.50 Hz), 67.94 (s), 64.86 (dd,  $J$  = 9.96, 3.12 Hz), 40.36 (td,  $J$  = 19.91, 16.09 Hz), 23.54 (s), 16.27 (d,  $J$  = 5.33 Hz).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -110.77 (1F, dddd,  $J$  = 297.29, 105.37, 39.51, 13.17 Hz), -112.03 (1F, dddd,  $J$  = 297.29, 105.37, 39.51, 13.17 Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 6.94 (t,  $J$  = 105.41 Hz).

**Diethyl [1,1-difluoro-3,4-epoxy-butyl]phosphonate 5.**  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (0.245 g, 1.774 mmol) was added to a solution of compound 4 (0.110 g, 0.296 mmol) in MeOH (15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min at rt and then diluted with water (15 mL) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL $\times$ 3). The organic phase was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtrated, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatograph to give epoxide as a colorless oil (52 mg, 0.213 mmol, 72%, HE:AE = 1:1,  $R_f$  = 0.27).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.25 (m, 4H), 3.20 (m, 1H), 2.80 (t,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 2.53 (dd,  $J$  = 2.4, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (m, 1H), 2.17 (m, 1H), 1.35 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 6H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 119.79 (td,  $J$  = 262.36, 215.50 Hz), 64.62 (d,  $J$  = 6.84 Hz), 46.24 (s), 45.54 (dd,  $J$  = 13.88, 6.94 Hz), 37.92 (m), 16.32 (d,  $J$  = 5.03 Hz).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -110.40 (1F, dddd,  $J$  = 302.56, 105.37, 21.07, 17.31 Hz), -111.48 (1F, dddd,  $J$  = 302.56, 105.37, 21.07, 17.31 Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.24 (t,  $J$  = 105.41 Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  245.0 ( $M^+$ +1, 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+$ +1, Found: 245.0751. Calcd for  $\text{C}_8\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_2\text{O}_5\text{P}$ , 245.0754.

**Hydrolytic Kinetic Resolution of Epoxide 5 with (R,R) catalyst.** A 10 mL flask equipped with a stir bar was charged with (R,R)-1 (20.2 mg, 33  $\mu\text{mol}$ , 0.01 equiv). The catalyst was dissolved in 0.4 mL of PhMe and treated with AcOH (8  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.132 mmol). The solution was allowed to stir at room temperature open to air for 30 min

over which time the color changed from orange-red to a dark brown. The solution was concentrated in vacuo to leave a crude brown solid. The resulting catalyst residue was dissolved in epoxide (0.816 g, 3.344 mmol) and THF (120  $\mu$ L) at room temperature, the reaction flask was cooled to 0°C, and H<sub>2</sub>O (27.1  $\mu$ L, 1.505 mmol, 0.45 equiv) was added dropwise over 5 min. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature and stir 14 h. Chromatograph on silicon gel get (*R*)-epoxide (0.400 g, 1.637 mmol, 98%,  $R_f$  = 0.27, HE:AE = 1:1) and (*S*)-diol (0.302 g, 1.154 mmol, 69%,  $R_f$  = 0.27, AE). The ee value of the diol was determined to be > 99.0% by Mosher ester.

**Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (*S*), 4-dihydroxybutyl]phosphonate 7a.** Colorless liquid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.24 (m, 4H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 3.62 (dd,  $J$  = 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (dd,  $J$  = 10.8, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.21 (m, 2H), 1.35 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 120.17 (td,  $J$  = 260.45, 215.20 Hz), 66.26 (s), 65.97 (m), 65.04 (dd,  $J$  = 24.54, 6.94 Hz), 39.10 (m), 16.29 (d,  $J$  = 5.43 Hz). <sup>19</sup>F NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -106.69 (1F, ddt,  $J$  = 302.56, 103.86, 16.93 Hz), -111.10 (1F, ddt,  $J$  = 302.56, 103.86, 16.93 Hz). <sup>31</sup>P NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.39 (t,  $J$  = 107.51 Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  263.1 ( $M^+$ +1, 100.00), 217.0 ( $M^+$ -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, 3.59). HRMS,  $M^+$ +1, Found: 263.0876. Calcd for C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub>F<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>P, 263.0860.  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  = -10.39 ( $c$  = 0.38, MeOH).

**Diethyl [1,1-difluoro-3(*R*)-3,4-epoxy-butyl]phosphonate 8a.** Colorless liquid. <sup>1</sup>H

NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.22 (m, 4H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 2.77 (dd,  $J$  = 4.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.49 (dd,  $J$  = 4.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (m, 1H), 2.14 (m, 1H), 1.32 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 119.52 (td,  $J$  = 260.75, 216.20 Hz), 64.56 (d,  $J$  = 6.84 Hz), 46.15 (s), 45.45 (m), 37.86 (m), 16.24 (d,  $J$  = 6.13 Hz). <sup>19</sup>F NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -110.48 (1F, dddd,  $J$  = 302.56, 105.37, 21.07, 15.81 Hz), -111.41 (1F, dddd,  $J$  = 302.56, 105.37, 21.07, 15.81 Hz). <sup>31</sup>P NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.21 (t,  $J$  = 105.41 Hz).  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  = +6.53 ( $c$  = 1.50, MeOH).

**Hydrolytic Kinetic Resolution of Epoxide 5 with (*S,S*) catalyst.** A 10 mL flask equipped with a stir bar was charged with (*S,S*)-1 (27.7 mg, 46  $\mu$ mol, 0.01 equiv). The catalyst was dissolved in 0.5 mL of PhMe and treated with AcOH (10  $\mu$ L, 0.183 mmol). The solution was allowed to stir at room temperature open to air for 30 min



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

27

over which time the color changed from orange-red to a dark brown. The solution was concentrated in vacuo to leave a crude brown solid. The resulting catalyst residue was dissolved in epoxide (1.119 g, 4.586 mmol) and THF (150  $\mu$ L) at room temperature, the reaction flask was cooled to 0°C, and H<sub>2</sub>O (37.2  $\mu$ L, 2.064 mmol, 0.45 equiv) was added dropwise over 5 min. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature and stir 14 h. Chromatograph on silicon gel get (S)-epoxide (0.549 g, 2.250 mmol, 98%) and (S)-diol (0.422 g, 1.611 mmol, 70%). The ee of the diol was determined to be > 99.0% by Mosher ester.

**Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (R), 4-dihydroxybutyl]phosphonate 7b.** Colorless liquid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.29-4.22 (m, 4H), 4.08 (m, 1H), 3.77 (br, 2H), 3.60 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 2.29-2.12 (m, 2H), 1.33 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 120.14 (td, *J* = 260.05, 214.80 Hz), 66.22 (s), 65.97 (m), 65.00 (dd, *J* = 22.22, 6.94 Hz), 38.89 (td, *J* = 19.91, 15.29 Hz), 16.25 (d, *J* = 5.33 Hz). <sup>19</sup>F NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -107.01 (1F, ddt, *J* = 302.56, 105.37, 17.31 Hz), -111.09 (1F, ddt, *J* = 302.56, 105.37, 17.31 Hz). <sup>31</sup>P NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.29 (dd, *J* = 110.75, 105.41 Hz). [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = +9.98 (c=0.48, MeOH).

**Diethyl [1,1-difluoro-3(S)-3,4-epoxy-butyl]phosphonate 8b.** Colorless liquid. <sup>1</sup>H

NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.22 (m, 4H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 2.77 (dd, *J* = 4.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.49 (dd, *J* = 4.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (m, 1H), 2.14 (m, 1H), 1.32 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 119.52 (td, *J* = 260.75, 216.20 Hz), 64.56 (d, *J* = 6.84 Hz), 46.15 (s), 45.45 (m), 37.86 (m), 16.24 (d, *J* = 6.13 Hz). <sup>19</sup>F NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -110.48 (1F, dddd, *J* = 302.56, 105.37, 21.07, 15.81 Hz), -111.41 (1F, dddd, *J* = 302.56, 105.37, 21.07, 15.81 Hz). <sup>31</sup>P NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.21 (t, *J* = 105.41 Hz). [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = -6.11 (c=0.72, MeOH).

**Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 9a.** To a

solution of diol (67 mg, 0.256 mmol) and oleic acid (68 mg, 0.243 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) was added a solution of DCC (63 mg, 0.307 mmol) and DMAP (9 mg, 0.154 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) at 0°C. The solution was stirred for 16 h at 0°C, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified on silica gel (n-

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

28

hexane/ethyl acetate, HE:AE = 2:1,  $R_f$  = 0.17 ) to afford ester (56 mg, 0.108 mmol, 42%) as a waxy solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.32 (m, 2H), 4.32-4.24 (m, 5H), 4.09 (d,  $J$  = 5.2 Hz, 2H), 3.82 (br, 1H), 2.32 (m, 2H), 2.22 (m, 2H), 1.97 (m, 4H), 1.58 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.38 (m, 6H), 1.27 (m, 20H), 0.85 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.66 (s), 129.98 (s), 129.72 (s), 67.23 (s), 65.08 (dd,  $J$  = 33.79, 6.94 Hz), 63.98 (m), 39.76 (td,  $J$  = 19.21, 16.09 Hz), 34.07 (s), 31.88 (s), 29.74 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.50 (s), 29.20 (s), 29.14 (s), 29.08 (s), 27.19 (s), 27.14 (s), 24.87 (s), 22.66 (s), 16.35 (d,  $J$  = 5.43 Hz), 14.08 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -106.19 (1F, ddt,  $J$  = 304.07, 102.74, 15.81 Hz), -111.43 (1F, ddt,  $J$  = 304.07, 102.74, 15.81 Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.42 (dd,  $J$  = 109.78, 101.04 Hz).  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  = -1.67 ( $c$  = 0.12, MeOH).

**Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (R)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 9b.** Colorless liquid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.32 (m, 2H), 4.32-4.23 (m, 5H), 4.08 (d,  $J$  = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (br, 1H), 2.32 (m, 2H), 2.23 (m, 2H), 1.97 (m, 4H), 1.60 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.37 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 6H), 1.25 (m, 20H), 0.85 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.65 (s), 129.96 (s), 129.70 (s), 120.17 (td,  $J$  = 260.45, 215.20 Hz), 67.22 (s), 65.06 (dd,  $J$  = 32.98, 7.64 Hz), 63.96 (m), 39.71 (td,  $J$  = 19.91, 16.09 Hz), 34.07 (s), 31.86 (s), 29.73 (s), 29.66 (s), 29.48 (s), 29.28 (s), 29.13 (s), 29.06 (s), 27.18 (s), 27.13 (s), 24.85 (s), 22.64 (s), 16.33 (d,  $J$  = 5.43 Hz), 14.06 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -106.28 (1F, ddt,  $J$  = 302.94, 101.98, 16.18 Hz), -111.43 (1F, ddt,  $J$  = 302.94, 101.98, 16.18 Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.40 (dd,  $J$  = 109.78, 102.17 Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  527.1 ( $M^+$ +1, 12.66), 481.1 ( $M^+$ -OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+$ +1, Found: 527.3319. Calcd for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>50</sub>F<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>P, 527.3316.  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  = +1.36 ( $c$  = 0.22, MeOH).

**Sodium [1,1-Difluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 10a.**

Thoroughly dried diethyl precursor 9a (30 mg, 0.057 mmol, 5 h under high vacuum) was dissolved in anhydrous methylene chloride (0.2 mL) at room temperature. Bromotrimethylsilane (38  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.290 mmol) was added with a dry syringe and stirred 4 h. TLC indicated that all of the reactant had disappeared, then the solvent removed under reduced pressure and dried under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 95%

methanol (1 mL) for 1h and concentrated in vacuo got colorless oil, which made a cloudy solution when dissolved in water. The water turned to clear after added 1-2 drops triethylamine (PH = 7-8). This solution was absorbed to a sodium ion-exchange column (DOWEX 50WX8-200 resin, neutral Na<sup>+</sup> form), and eluted with water. The  
 5 fraction was lyophilized to give a colorless liquid (28 mg, 0.055 mmol, 96%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR(CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 5.28 (m, 1H), 5.16 (m, 2H), 3.49 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.40 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (m, 2H), 2.16 (td, *J* = 7.2, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 1.84 (m, 4H), 1.44 (m, 2H), 1.15-1.11 (m, 20H), 0.72 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR(CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 174.04 (s), 130.88 (s), 130.79 (s), 67.71 (s), 39.72 (td, *J* = 19.91, 16.09 Hz), 35.22 (s), 35.08 (s),  
 10 33.06 (s), 30.84 (s), 30.78 (s), 30.61 (s), 30.45 (s), 30.35 (s), 30.26 (s), 30.16 (s), 30.12 (s), 28.13 (s), 25.90 (s), 23.74 (s), 14.47 (s). <sup>19</sup>F NMR(CD<sub>3</sub>OD): -113.96 (m). <sup>31</sup>P NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 5.74 (dd, *J* = 102.01 Hz). [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = +4.83 (c=0.60, MeOH).

**Sodium [1,1-Difluoro-3 (R)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 10b.** Following the above procedure with precursor 9b gave a colorless oil with analogous spectral  
 15 properties but with [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = -5.27 (c=0.22, MeOH).

**Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (S), 4-Bis(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 11a.** To a solution of diol (35 mg, 0.134 mmol) and oleic acid (91 mg, 0.322 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) was added a solution of DCC (0.347 mmol) and DMAP (0.347 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) at rt. The solution was stirred for 16 h at rt, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo*, and  
 20 the residue was purified on silica gel (n-hexane/ethyl acetate =3:1, R<sub>f</sub> = 0.33) to ester (77 mg, 0.098 mmol, 73%) as a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 5.48 (m, 1H), 5.31 (m, 4H), 4.30-4.20 (m, 5H), 4.04 (dd, *J* = 11.6, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.27 (m, 4H), 1.98 (m, 8H), 1.56 (m, 4H), 1.34 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 6H), 1.21 (m, 40H), 0.84 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 173.17 (s), 172.47 (s), 129.94 (s), 129.66 (s), 64.98 (m), 64.72 (dd, *J* = 6.94, 6.13 Hz), 64.53 (s), 34.93 (td, *J* = 19.91, 15.38 Hz), 34.18 (s), 33.97 (s), 31.85 (s), 29.71 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.47 (s), 29.27(s), 29.14 (s), 29.07 (s), 29.00 (s), 27.16 (s), 27.13 (s), 24.79 (s), 24.71 (s), 22.63(s), 16.32 (d, *J* = 5.33 Hz),  
 25 14.05 (s). <sup>19</sup>F NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -111.63 (1F, dddd, *J* = 260.41, 65.86, 23.71, 14.18 Hz), -

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

30

112.40 (1F, ddt,  $J = 260.41, 65.86, 23.71, 14.18$  Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.18 (t,  $J = 105.41$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -1.02$  ( $c = 0.88$ , MeOH).

**Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (R), 4-Bis(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 11b.**  $^1\text{H}$ 

NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.48 (m, 1H), 5.31 (m, 4H), 4.31-4.21 (m, 5H), 4.04 (dd,  $J = 11.6, 5.6$   
 5 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.28 (m, 4H), 1.98 (m, 8H), 1.58 (m, 4H), 1.35 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz,  
 6H), 1.21 (m, 40H), 0.84 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.17 (s), 172.48 (s),  
 129.95 (s), 129.67 (s), 65.00 (m), 64.71 (dd,  $J = 6.94, 6.13$  Hz), 64.54 (s), 34.48 (td,  $J$   
 = 19.21, 16.09 Hz), 34.19 (s), 31.85 (s), 29.72 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.47 (s), 29.27 (s), 29.15  
 (s), 29.08 (s), 29.05 (s), 29.01 (s), 27.17 (s), 27.13 (s), 24.80 (s), 24.72 (s), 22.63 (s),  
 10 16.32 (d,  $J = 5.43$  Hz), 14.05 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -111.63 (1F, dddd,  $J = 260.41,$   
 65.86, 23.71, 14.18 Hz), -112.40 (1F, ddt,  $J = 260.41, 65.86, 23.71, 14.18$  Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$   
 NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.18 (t,  $J = 105.41$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  791.4 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1, 100.00$ ), 509.2 ( $\text{M}^+ -$   
 $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{33}\text{CO}_2, 18.15$ ). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+$ , Found: 790.5684. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{81}\text{F}_2\text{O}_7\text{P}$ , 790.5688.  
 $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = +1.47$  ( $c = 0.51$ , MeOH).

15 **Sodium [1,1-difluoro-3 (R), 4-Bis(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 12b.** Thoroughly  
 dried precursor (35 mg, 0.035 mmol, 5 h under high vacuum) was dissolved in  
 anhydrous methylene chloride (0.2 mL) at room temperature. Bromotrimethylsilane  
 (46  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.35 mmol) was added with a dry syringe and stirred 4 h. TLC indicated that  
 all of the reactant had disappeared, then the solvent removed under reduced pressure  
 20 and dried under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 95% methanol (1 mL) for 1h  
 and concentrated in vacuo got colorless oil, which made a cloudy solution when  
 dissolved in water. The water turned to clear after added 1-2 drops triethylamine (PH  
 = 7-8). This solution was absorbed to a sodium ion-exchange column (DOWEX  
 50WX8-200 resin, neutral  $\text{Na}^+$  form), and eluted with water. The fraction was  
 25 lyophilized to give product (32 mg, 0.041 mmol, 93%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 5.36 (m,  
 1H), 5.18 (m, 4H), 4.24 (d,  $J = 11.2$  Hz, 1H), 3.89 (m, 1H), 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.14 (m,  
 4H), 1.86 (m, 8H), 1.44 (m, 4H), 1.16-1.13 (m, 40H), 0.73 (m, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$   
 NMR( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 174.65 (s), 174.11 (s), 130.91 (s), 130.77 (s), 66.80 (m), 65.88 (s),

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

31

65.32 (m), 35.16 (s), 34.89 (s), 33.10 (s), 30.89 (s), 30.86 (s), 30.67 (s), 30.50 (s), 30.41 (s), 30.36 (s), 30.26 (s), 30.22 (s), 30.18 (s), 28.20 (s), 26.00 (s), 25.93 (s), 23.77 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): -114.20 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 5.88 (t,  $J = 252.80$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = +0.87$  ( $c = 0.58$ , MeOH).

- 5 **Sodium [1,1-Difluoro-3 (S), 4-Bis(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 12a** was obtained similarly,  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -0.52$  ( $c = 0.29$ , MeOH).

- Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (S)-[(S)-  $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\alpha$ -(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetyl]4-(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 13a.** A solution of alcohol 9a (8 mg, 0.015 mmol) and (R)-  $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\alpha$ -trifluoromethyl-phenylacetic acid chloride (15 mg, 0.061 mmol) in  
10 pyridine (1 mL) was stirred for 20 at rt. The mixture was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL), washed with aq.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (3 mL), dried, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flashed chromatography on silicon gel gave the corresponding MTPA ester as colorless oil (10 mg, 0.0135 mmol, 89%, HE:AE/2:1,  $R_f = 0.27$ ).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.52-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 3H), 5.76-5.71 (m, 1H), 5.34-5.31 (m, 2H), 4.35 (dd,  
15  $J = 12.0, 3.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.29-4.23 (m, 4H), 4.03 (dd,  $J = 12.0, 5.6$  Hz, 1H), 3.53 (s, 3H), 2.56-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.18 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.98 (m, 4H), 1.52 (m, 2H), 1.38 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 6H), 1.25 (m, 20H), 0.86 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.01 (s), 165.66 (s), 131.98 (s), 130.02 (s), 129.72 (s), 129.61 (s), 128.36 (s), 127.34 (s), 67.58 (m), 64.91 (d,  $J = 6.13$  Hz), 64.14 (s), 55.49 (s), 34.98 (td,  $J = 20.71, 15.38$  Hz),  
20 33.78 (s), 31.89 (s), 29.76 (s), 29.70 (s), 29.52 (s), 29.31 (s), 29.15 (s), 29.06 (s), 27.22 (s), 27.17 (s), 24.63 (s), 22.67 (s), 16.35 (d,  $J = 5.33$  Hz), 14.09 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -72.07 (s), -111.84 (1F, dtd,  $J = 105.37, 22.58, 15.43$  Hz), -112.11 (1F, dtd,  $J = 105.37, 22.58, 15.43$  Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 6.92 (t,  $J = 104.28$  Hz).

- Diethyl [1,1-Difluoro-3 (R)-[(S)-  $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\alpha$ -(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetyl]4-(oleoyl)butyl]phosphonate 13b.** A solution of alcohol 9b (18 mg, 0.034 mmol) and (R)- $\alpha$ -methoxy- $\alpha$ -trifluoromethyl-phenylacetic acid chloride (35 mg, 0.137 mmol) in  
25 pyridine (2 mL) was stirred for 20 at rt. The mixture was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL), washed with aq.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (5 mL), dried, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*.

Flashed chromatography on silicon gel gave the corresponding MTPA ester as colorless oil (19 mg, 0.0256 mmol, 75%, HE:AE/2:1,  $R_f$  = 0.26).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.53-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 3H), 5.81-5.75 (m, 1H), 5.33-5.29 (m, 2H), 4.44 (dd,  $J$  = 12.4, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.26-4.18 (m, 4H), 4.09 (dd,  $J$  = 12.0, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.27 (m, 2H), 2.56 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.98 (m, 4H), 1.55 (m, 2H), 1.36 (t,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 6H), 1.26 (m, 20H), 0.85 (t,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.01 (s), 165.48 (s), 131.88 (s), 129.99 (s), 129.70 (s), 129.61 (s), 128.32 (s), 127.34 (s), 67.58 (m), 64.86 (d,  $J$  = 6.83 Hz), 64.35 (s), 55.37 (d,  $J$  = 1.51 Hz), 34.80 (td,  $J$  = 20.71, 15.38 Hz), 33.87 (s), 31.88 (s), 29.74 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.50 (s), 29.30 (s), 29.12 (s), 29.06 (s), 27.19 (s), 27.15 (s), 24.66 (s), 22.66 (s), 16.32 (d,  $J$  = 5.33 Hz), 14.08 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -72.07 (s), -112.10 (1F, dtd,  $J$  = 103.86, 22.20, 16.93 Hz), -112.38 (1F, dtd,  $J$  = 103.86, 22.20, 16.93 Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 6.81 (t,  $J$  = 104.28 Hz).

## II. Synthesis of Difluoro Analogs of LPA

Another approach to the synthesis of difluoromethylene anaologs of LPA is depicted in Figure 5. Synthesis of the target LPA analogues 10a and 10b (Figure 5) involved non-reductive deprotection of the penultimate dimethyl phosphates 9 with trimethylsilane bromide to permit incorporation of unsaturated acyl chains. The key step for the synthesis was the introduction of the difluoromethyl group by the 1,1-difluorination of a C-1 aldehyde. Thus, commercially-available D-mannitol 1,2:5,6-bis-acetonide was oxidatively cleaved with  $\text{NaIO}_4$  to afford the acetonide-protected D-glyceraldehyde 2.10 Addition of (diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride (DAST) to a solution of the aldehyde 2 in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  afforded the difluorinated compounds in high yield after purification by distillation under reduced pressure.

Next, acidic cleavage of the acetonide-protecting group provided the diol intermediate 4. The crude diol obtained after removal of the acetonide was immediately converted to the bis-silyl ether 5, and the more labile TBDMS ether of the primary alcohol was cleaved selectively by treatment with a solution of pyridinium hydrofluoride in a mixture of pyridine and THF at rt. Initial attempts to obtain the

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

33

primary alcohol 6 from bis-TBDMS ether 5, utilizing 4.0 eq. of pyridinium hydrofluoride resulted in disappointing yields (17%) after 48 h at rt. However, increasing to 6.0 equiv. gave the primary alcohol in good yield (73%) after 20 h at rt. The primary alcohol 6 was then phosphorylated with dimethylphosphoryl chloride in the presence of *t*-BuOK to give good yield of phosphate 7. The 2-TBDMS ether was further deprotected with tetra(*n*-butyl)ammonium fluoride (TBAF) in THF to give alcohol 8 in 72% yield; neutralization of TBAF with acetic acid permitted desilylation of the secondary alcohol without the migration of phosphate. DCC-promoted esterification of alcohol 8 with oleic acid or palmitic acid provided good yield of esters 9a and 9b, respectively. Importantly, the introduction of the acyl groups at this stage circumvents problems with acyl group migration during other synthetic operations. Finally, treatment of protected phosphates 9 with bromotrimethylsilane and subsequent addition of 5% aq. methanol provided the desired difluorinated LPA analogues 10 in essentially quantitative yield.

**General procedures.** Chemicals were obtained from Aldrich and Acros and used without prior purification. Solvents were reagent-grade and distilled before use: THF was distilled from sodium wire, and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was distilled from CaH<sub>2</sub>. Reactions were performed under an inert atmosphere (N<sub>2</sub> or Ar) unless otherwise indicated. NMR spectra were recorded at 25 °C at 400 MHz (<sup>1</sup>H), 101 MHz (<sup>13</sup>C), 162 MHz (<sup>31</sup>P) and 376 MHz (<sup>19</sup>F). Chemical shifts are given in ppm relative to tetramethylsilane as the internal standard for <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C spectra (δ = 0.00); external standards were used for <sup>31</sup>P (85% H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, δ = 0.00) and <sup>19</sup>F (CFCl<sub>3</sub>, δ = 0.00).

**(R)-Glyceraldehyde acetonide (2)** was prepared from D-mannitol-1,2:5,6-bis-acetonide as described<sup>10</sup> to give aldehyde 2 as a clear liquid: [α]<sup>20</sup><sub>D</sub>: + 64.4 (lit.<sup>19</sup> [α]<sup>20</sup><sub>D</sub> + 64.9).

**(2R)-3,3-Difluoro-1,2-propanediol 1,2-acetonide (3).** To a well-stirred solution of 8.10 g (62.3 mmol) of aldehyde 2 in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL) was slowly added 10.2 mL (74.8 mmol) of DAST. After stirring 24 h at rt, the reaction mixture was quenched

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

34

with 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (80 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 100 mL) and the combined organics were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). The solvent was removed by fractional distillation until the head temperature reached 40 °C. The residue was then distilled at reduced pressure (ca. 24 mm Hg), collecting the fraction

5 distilling at 65-66 °C to give 6.5 g (51.2 mmol, 83%) of difluoride 3 as a clear liquid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 5.68 (td, *J* = 56.0, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 114.83 (t, *J* = 243.9 Hz), 111.19 (s), 74.83 (t, *J* = 27.6 Hz), 64.19 (dd, *J* = 5.3, 2.0 Hz), 26.50 (s), 25.11 (s). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ -127.02 (1F, ddd, 2*J*<sub>FF</sub> = 292.0, 2*J*<sub>FH</sub> = 54.0, 3*J*<sub>FH</sub> = 10.5 Hz), -129.82 (1F, ddd,

10 2*J*<sub>FF</sub> = 292.0, 2*J*<sub>FH</sub> = 54.0, 3*J*<sub>FH</sub> = 10.5 Hz). MS (CI) *m/z* 153.0 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1, 100.00), 137.0 (*M*<sup>+</sup>-CH<sub>3</sub>, 6.56). HRMS, *M*<sup>+</sup>+1, Found: 153.0739. Calcd for C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>, 153.0727. [<α]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup>: -3.1 (1.09, MeOH).

(2*R*)-3,3-Difluoro-1,2-di{[1-(*t*-butyl)-1,1-dimethylsilyl]oxyl}-propane (5). To a solution of acetonide 3 (2.20 g, 14.47 mmol) in MeOH (30 mL) was added *p*TsOH

15 (0.412 g, 2.17 mmol, 0.15 eq.) and the solution was stirred for 24 h at rt. After addition of NEt<sub>3</sub> (1 mL), the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Next, crude diol 4 was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (16 mL) and stirred with imidazole (2.96 g, 43.41 mmol, 2.9 eq.) and *t*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (TBSCl) (6.11 g, 40.52 mmol, 2.8 eq.) for 24 h at rt. The solution was diluted with water (60 mL) and ethyl

20 acetate (100 mL), and the aqueous layer was separated and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 80 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane-ethyl acetate 60:1, *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.36) to afford bis-TBDMS ether 5 as a colorless liquid 3.97 g (11.68 mmol, 81%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 5.67 (td, *J* = 55.6, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (m, 2H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 0.84 (s, 9H), 0.83 (s, 9H), 0.04 (s, 3H), 0.03 (s, 3H), 0.003 (s, 3H), 0.000 (s, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C

25 NMR(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 120.79 (t, *J* = 243.5 Hz), 78.26 (dd, *J* = 23.7, 21.4 Hz), 68.83 (t, *J* = 4.5 Hz), 31.40 (s), 31.24 (s), 23.86 (s), 23.73 (s), 0.76 (s), 0.58 (s), 0.03 (s), 0.00 (s). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ -130.58 (1F, ddd, *J* (as above) = 284.1, 55.3, 5.3 Hz), -134.05



(1F, ddd,  $J = 284.1, 55.3, 5.3'$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  314.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00), 283.1 ( $M^+ - C_4H_9$ , 10.42). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 341.2134. Calcd for  $C_{15}H_{35}O_2F_2Si_2$ , 341.2143.  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : -10.1 (0.61, MeOH).

(2*R*)-3,3-Difluoro-2-di[[1-(*t*-butyl)-1,1-dimethylsilyl]oxyl]-1-propanol (6). The  
5 HF-pyridine complex (70%, 30 mmol fluoride) was added to a mixture of pyridine (2.62 mL), and then a solution of bis-ether 5 (1.70 g, 5.00 mmol) in THF (25 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 h at rt. After completion of the reaction (monitored by TLC), the solution was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with 0.5 M HCl (2 x 20 mL) and then with satd.  $CuSO_4$  solution (20 mL), and  
10 dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ). After concentration *in vacuo*, the residue was purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane-ethyl acetate 5:1,  $R_f = 0.31$ ) to afford 0.82 g of mono-ether 6 as a colorless liquid (3.63 mmol, 73%).  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  5.58 (td,  $J = 53.6, 6.0$  Hz, 1H), 3.68 (m, 2H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 1.79 (br, 1H), 0.79 (s, 9H), 0.00 (s, 6H).  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  120.05 (t,  $J = 234.5$  Hz), 77.37 (dd,  $J = 27.6, 22.3$  Hz), 67.21 (dd,  $J = 6.5, 3.0$  Hz),  
15 30.62 (s), 23.06 (s), 0.11 (s), 0.00 (s).  $^{19}F$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  -128.55 (1F, ddd,  $J = 289.4, 55.3, 6.4$  Hz), -130.25 (1F, ddd,  $J = 289.4, 55.3, 6.4$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  227.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00), 169.0 ( $M^+ - C_4H_9$ , 8.11). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 227.1264. Calcd for  $C_9H_{21}O_2F_2Si$ , 227.1279.  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : -11.3 (0.79, MeOH).

(2*R*)-3,3-Difluoro-2-di[[1-(*t*-butyl)-1,1-dimethylsilyl]oxyl]-1-phospho-propane  
20 dimethyl ester (7). To a stirred solution of 128 mg (0.566 mmol) of ether 6 and dimethyl chlorophosphate (98 mg, 0.679 mmol, 1.2 eq.) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (10 mL) at 0 °C was added *t*-BuOK (89 mg, 0.792 mmol, 1.4 eq.). The mixture was stirred 2 h at rt and the reaction was complete as determined by TLC. The reaction was quenched by addition of satd. aq.  $NH_4Cl$  (5 mL), the mixture was stirred 10 min, and the aqueous  
25 phase was extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 x 5 mL). The organics were dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ), concentrated, and purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane-ethyl acetate 3:2,  $R_f = 0.41$ ) to afford 136 mg of phosphotriester 7 as a colorless liquid (0.407 mmol, 72%).  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  5.88 (td,  $J = 53.2, 3.2$  Hz, 1H), 4.38 (m, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 3.73 (d,  $J = 0.8$

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

36

Hz, 3H), 3.70 (d,  $J = 0.8$  Hz, 3H), 0.81 (s, 9H), 0.002 (s, 3H), 0.000 (s, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  118.80 (td,  $J = 234.2, 6.9$  Hz), 81.75 (t,  $J = 22.2$  Hz), 66.65 (dd,  $J = 8.5, 3.1$  Hz), 60.21 (t,  $J = 6.54$  Hz), 31.35 (s), 23.85 (s), 0.00 (s), -0.03 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  -131.75 (1F, ddd,  $J = 292.4, 54.6, 7.9$  Hz), -134.1 (1F, ddd,  $J = 292.4, 54.6, 7.9$  Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  1.467 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  335.0 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 100.00), 276.9 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_4\text{H}_{10}$ , 13.15). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 335.1258. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{26}\text{F}_2\text{O}_2\text{PSi}$ , 335.1255.  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$ : -75.7 (0.504, MeOH).

**(2R)-3,3-Difluoro-2-oleoyl-1-phospho-propane dimethyl ester (9a).** A solution of TBDMS ether 7 (59 mg, 0.178 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was treated successively with acetic acid (41  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.706 mmol) and tetrabutylammoniumfluoride trihydrate (223 mg, 0.706 mmol) at rt. After stirring for 4 h, the reaction was complete (TLC), and the solvent removed *in vacuo* and the crude product was purified only by passing through a short silica gel bed (ethyl acetate,  $R_f = 0.48$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the alcohol 8 as a colorless liquid. To the crude alcohol 8 was added 55 mg (62  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.194 mmol) of oleic acid in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) followed by dropwise addition of a solution of DCC (55 mg, 0.266 mmol) and DMAP (13 mg, 0.106 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (3 mL). The solution was stirred for 16 h at rt, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo*, and purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane-ethyl acetate 1:1,  $R_f = 0.26$ ) to afford 71 mg of olcate 9a as a waxy solid (0.146 mmol, 82%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  5.86 (td,  $J = 54.8, 4.0$  Hz, 1H), 5.28 (m, 2H), 5.15 (m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 2H), 3.73 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 3H), 3.70 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 3H), 2.34 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.93 (m, 4H), 1.58 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 20H), 0.81 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  172.52 (s), 130.25 (s), 129.90 (s), 112.72 (t,  $J = 244.6$  Hz), 70.04 (td,  $J = 25.24, 7.64$  Hz), 63.91 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 54.76 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 34.18 (s), 34.09 (s), 32.11 (s), 29.97 (s), 29.88 (s), 29.73 (s), 29.53 (s), 29.33 (s), 29.27 (s), 29.18 (s), 27.43 (s), 27.36 (s), 25.16 (s), 24.92 (s), 22.88 (s), 14.31 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  -130.101 (1F, ddd,  $J = 294.7, 53.8, 10.5$  Hz), -131.0 (1F, ddd,  $J = 294.7, 53.8, 10.5$  Hz).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  2.111 (s). MS

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

37

(CI)  $m/z$  485.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 64.53), 359.2 ( $M^+ - C_2H_6PO_4$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 485.2867. Calcd for  $C_{23}H_{44}F_2O_6P$ , 485.2844.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D$ : -8.6 (1.08, MeOH).

(2R)-3,3-Difluoro-2-oleoyl-1-phospho-propane (10a). An aliquot of protected ester 9a (55 mg, 0.114 mmol) was thoroughly dried (5 h, 1  $\mu$ m Hg), dissolved in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (2 mL) at rt, and then bromotrimethylsilane (53  $\mu$ L, 0.398 mmol) was added dropwise with a dry syringe and the mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt. When TLC indicated that all of the reactant had disappeared, solvents were removed in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in 95% methanol (1 mL) for 1 h, and then reconcentrated *in vacuo* to give 50 mg of LPA 2-oleate analogue 10a as a colorless oil (0.110 mmol, 96%) that was homogeneous by TLC:  $CH_2Cl_2/CH_3OH/H_2O$ , 20:10:1,  $R_f$  = 0.58.  $^1H$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ):  $\delta$  6.03 (t,  $J$  = 54.4 Hz, 1H), 5.53 (m, 2H), 5.24 (m, 1H), 4.18 (m, 2H), 2.41 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.02 (m, 4H), 1.63 (m, 2H), 1.30 (m, 20H), 0.89 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ):  $\delta$  173.70 (s), 130.88 (s), 130.78 (s), 114.43 (t,  $J$  = 242.4 Hz), 71.22 (td,  $J$  = 23.73, 8.45 Hz), 63.89 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz), 34.67 (s), 33.06 (s), 30.84 (s), 30.78 (s), 30.61 (s), 30.44 (s), 30.34 (s), 30.26 (s), 30.16 (s), 30.04 (s), 28.12 (s), 25.84 (s), 23.73 (s), 14.15 (s).  $^{19}F$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ):  $\delta$  -130.10 (1F, ddd,  $J$  = 295.8, 55.3, 9.4 Hz), -131.7 (1F, ddd,  $J$  = 295.8, 55.3, 9.4 Hz).  $^{31}P$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  0.742 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  457.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 13.75), 377.2 ( $M^+ + 2 - H_2PO_3$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 457.2535. Calcd for  $C_{21}H_{40}F_2O_6P$ , 457.2531.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D$ : -9.3 (1.02, MeOH).

(2R)-3,3-Difluoro-2-palmitoyl-1-phospho-propane dimethyl ester (9b). A solution of TBDMS ether 7 (59 mg, 0.178 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was treated successively with acetic acid (41  $\mu$ L, 0.706 mmol) and tetrabutylammoniumfluoride trihydrate (223 mg, 0.706 mmol) and processed as described for 9a to give crude alcohol 8. The crude alcohol was directly esterified with 50 mg (0.194 mmol) of palmitic acid in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (2 mL) at rt by dropwise addition of a solution of DCC (55 mg, 0.266 mmol) and DMAP (13 mg, 0.106 mmol) in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3 mL). The solution was stirred for 16 h at rt, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane/ethyl acetate 1:1,  $R_f$  = 0.36) to afford 62 mg of ester 9b a waxy solid (0.136

mmol, 77%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 6.05 (td, *J* = 54.8, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.30 (m, 1H), 4.29 (m, 2H), 3.80 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 3H), 3.77 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 3H), 2.42 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 1.28 (m, 24H), 0.89 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 173.59 (s), 114.34 (t, *J* = 244.0 Hz), 71.11 (td, *J* = 25.34, 6.94 Hz), 65.39 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz),  
5 54.42 (d, *J* = 6.1 Hz), 34.76 (s), 34.65 (s), 33.08 (s), 30.78 (s), 30.69 (s), 30.57 (s), 30.48 (s), 30.37 (s), 30.04 (s), 26.76 (s), 26.05 (s), 25.86 (s), 23.73 (s), 14.44 (s). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ -131.7 (1F, dt, *J* = 55.3, 10.5 Hz), -131.9 (1F, dt, *J* = 55.3, 10.5 Hz). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ -130.1 (1F, ddd, *J* = 296.2, 55.3, 12.0 Hz), -131.0 (1F, ddd, *J* = 296.2, 55.3, 12.0 Hz). <sup>31</sup>P NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 1.816 (s). MS (CI) *m/z* 459.3 (M<sup>+</sup>+1, 83.09), 333.2 (M<sup>+</sup>-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 100.00). HRMS, M<sup>+</sup>+1, Found: 459.2708. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>42</sub>F<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>P, 459.2687. [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup>: -10.3 (0.80, MeOH).  
10 (2*R*)-3,3-Difluoro-2-oleoyl-1-phospho-propane (10b). As described for 10a, thoroughly dried ester 9b (38 mg, 0.083 mmol) was dissolved in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) and deprotected with bromotrimethylsilane (38 μL, 0.290 mmol). The crude product  
15 was dissolved in 95% methanol (1 mL) for 1 h and reconcentrated and thoroughly dried *in vacuo* to give 33 mg of LPA palmitate analogue 10b (0.077 mmol, 93%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 5.81 (td, *J* = 55.2, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (m, 1H), 3.96 (m, 2H), 2.20 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.41 (m, 2H), 1.07 (s, 24H), 0.68 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 173.72 (s), 114.43 (t, *J* = 242.3 Hz), 71.22 (td, *J* = 23.73, 8.45 Hz), 63.92 (d, *J* = 4.6 Hz), 34.68 (s), 33.08 (s), 30.79 (s), 30.77 (s), 30.72 (s), 30.58 (s), 30.48 (s),  
20 30.39 (s), 30.07 (s), 25.86 (s), 23.74 (s), 14.46 (s). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): -132.08 (1F, ddd, *J* = 295.4, 54.2, 9.4 Hz), -132.7 (1F, ddd, *J* = 295.4, 54.2, 9.4 Hz). <sup>31</sup>P NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 0.709 (s). MS (CI) *m/z* 431.1 (M<sup>+</sup>+1, 3.39), 333.1 (M<sup>+</sup>-H<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 100.00). HRMS, M<sup>+</sup>+1, Found: 431.2369. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>38</sub>F<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>P, 431.2375. [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup>: -2.1  
25 (0.90, MeOH).

(2*R*)-3,3-Difluoro-2-*O*-[(*S*)-α-methoxy-α-(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetyl]-1-phospho-propane dimethyl ester (11). A solution of alcohol 8 and (*R*)-methoxy-(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetic acid chloride in pyridine was stirred for 20 h at rt. The

mixture was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , washed with aq.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography on silica gel gave the corresponding MTPA ester as colorless oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.52 (m, 2H), 7.40 (m, 3H), 5.87 (td,  $J = 54.4$ , 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (m, 1H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 3.72 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 3H), 3.75  
 5 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 3H), 3.55 (m, 3H).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -72.36 (s), -129.37 (1F, ddd,  $J = 296.2$ , 55.3, 11.0 Hz), -130.27 (1F, ddd,  $J = 296.2$ , 55.3, 11.0 Hz); -72.17 (1.59), -72.36 (98.41), > 97% ee.  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  1.728 (s).

### III. Synthesis of Hydroxyethoxy Substituted Analogs of LPA

In the routes leading to *syn*-1 HE-LPA analogs (Figure 6), the regiospecific  
 10 and stereospecific ring opening of (S)-glycidol with 4-methoxybenzyl (PMB) alcohol by diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBAL), generated the PMB protected glycerol (1-1). Using 4-(dimethylamino) pyridine (DMAP) as the catalyst, the primary alcohol of the diol was selectively silylated over the secondary alcohol by *t*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride in 78% yield. Initial attempts to obtain (1-3) from the secondary alcohol (1-  
 15 2), using 2(2-bromoethoxy) tetrahydro-2-H-pyran in the presence of NaH in anhydrous DMF, resulted in no product after 48 h at room temperature. However adding tetrabutylammonium iodide (TBAI) into the reaction gave the alkylated product in 56% yield after 18 h at room temperature. Then the 1-TBDMS ether was deprotected with tetra(n-butyl)ammonium fluoride (TBAF) in THF to give alcohol (1-  
 20 4), which was esterified with oleic acid or palmitic acid using DCC and DMAP to produce good yields of esters (1-5a) and (1-5b), respectively. Oxidative removal of the PMB groups with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone (DDQ) produced corresponding alcohols (1-6a) and (1-6b). They were then phosphorylated with dimethyl chlorophosphate in the presence of *t*-BuOK to give good yields of  
 25 phosphates (1-7a) and (1-7b). The non-reductive deprotection of dimethyl phosphates with bromotrimethylsilane was compatible with the unsaturated acyl chains. The trace of acid generated during workup (adding MeOH/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) resulted in elimination of

tetrahydropyranyl groups (THP) and generation of our target compounds (1-8a) and (1-8b).

The strategies for the synthesis of non-migrating *sn*-2 HE-LPA analogs were similar to those used for the preparation of *sn*-1 HE-LPA (Figure 7). In order to get  
 5 (2S) enantiomer of the *sn*-2 HE-LPA analogs, (R)-Glycidol was used. After the regioselective and stereospecific ring opening of Glycidol and TBDMS protection of the diol, the selective deprotection of bis-TBDMS ether (2-2) utilizing 6.0 eq. of pyridinium hydrofluoride (HF-Py / Py), resulted in 58% yield after 18 h at room temperature. The amount of HF-Py was crucial to the reaction since more would  
 10 cause deprotection of both TBDMS groups and less amount would lead to low yields. Interestingly, phosphorylation of (2-3) using methylimidazole instead of *t*-BuOK increased the yield from 10% to 87%. The 2-TBDMS ether was further deprotected with TBAF.3H<sub>2</sub>O in THF to give alcohol (2-5); neutralization of TBAF with acetic acid allowed the desilylation of the secondary alcohol without the migration of  
 15 phosphate. After DCC-promoted esterification and TMSBr deprotection, *syn*-2 LPA analogs (2-7a) and (2-7b) were obtained in good yields.

The enantiomeric purity of (1-2) and (2-5) was determined by Mosher's ester method, and optical purities were measured by integration of the <sup>1</sup>H-NMR.

**General Procedures.** Chemicals were purchased from Aldrich and Acros Chemical  
 20 Corporation and used without prior purification. Solvents were reagent-grade and distilled before use: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was distilled from CaH<sub>2</sub> and THF was distilled from sodium wire. TLC: precoated silica gel aluminum sheets (EM SCIENCE silica gel 60F<sub>254</sub>). Flash Chromatography (FC): Silica gel Whatman 230~400 mesh astm. NMR spectra were recorded on a Varian INOVA 400 at 400 MHz (<sup>1</sup>H), 101 MHz (<sup>13</sup>C), 162  
 25 MHz (<sup>31</sup>P) at 25°C. Chemical shifts are given in ppm with TMS as internal standard (δ=0.00); <sup>31</sup>P, 85% H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (δ=0.00).

**3-*O*-Methoxybenzyl-*sn*-glycerol (1-1).** To a solution of PMBOH (9.8 g, 70 mmol) in 25ml anhydrous CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in an ice bath, 1.0M DIBAL-H in Hexane (30 mL) was

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

41

added. The reaction mixture was warmed to rt and stirred for 0.5 h. (S)-Glycidol (2 mL, 30 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture which was then stirred at rt for 70 h. Sodium potassium tartrate (6.3 g, 30 mmol) in a minimum amount of water was then added to the mixture and stirring continued for 0.5 h. The solvent was evaporated and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with water, dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc) to afford colorless oil 3.3g (51%).  $R_f$  0.28 (EtOAc);  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  3.517 (m, 2H), 3.599 (dd, 1H,  $J=11.2$ , 5.4 Hz), 3.5678 (dd, 1H,  $J=11.2$ , 3.4 Hz), 3.798 (s, 3H), 3.862 (m, 1H), 4.472 (s, 2H), 6.878 (dd,  $J=8.4$ , 2.0 Hz), 7.242 (dd,  $J=8.0$ , 2.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ ,  $\delta$  55.253, 64.054, 70.574, 71.474, 73.220, 113.875, 129.440, 129.722, 159.372; MS (FAB)  $m/z$  235 ( $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , 24). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , Found: 235.0939, Calcd for  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_4\text{Na}$ , 235.0946.

**3-*O*-tert-butyl-dimethylsilyl-1-*O*-Methoxybenzyl-*sn*-glycerol (1-2).** A mixture of 1-1 (950 mg, 4.48 mmol), tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (810 mg, 5.4 mmol), TEA (546 mg, 5.4 mmol) and DMAP (55 mg, 0.448 mmol) in anhydrous  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (15 mL) under an argon atmosphere was stirred at rt for 18 h. The reaction mixture was washed with NaCl saturated solution, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 1/4, v/v) gave 1-2 as a colorless oil 980mg (78%).  $R_f$  0.31 (EtOAc/Hexane 1/4);  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400MHz)  $\delta$  0.0 (s, 6H), 0.828 (s, 9H), 3.430 (m, 2H), 3.579 (m, 2H), 3.737 (s, 3H), 3.782 (m, 1H), 4.417 (s, 2H), 6.815 (dd,  $J=8.8$ , 2.0Hz), 7.192 (dd,  $J=8.8$ , 2.0Hz);  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ ,  $\delta$  -5.457, 18.237, 25.825, 55.208, 63.993, 70.628, 70.643, 73.045, 113.761, 129.333, 130.126, 159.228; MS (FAB)  $m/z$  325 ( $\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$ , 7). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$ , Found: 325.1831, Calcd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{29}\text{O}_4\text{Si}$ , 325.1835.

**3-*O*-tert-butyl-dimethylsilyl-1-*O*-Methoxybenzyl-2-*O*-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-*sn*-glycerol (1-3).** To a solution of 2 (900 mg, 2.76 mmol) in dry DMF (25 mL) was added 60% NaH in oil dispersion (375 mg, 9.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 0.5 h. The bromide (1.25 ml, 8.28 mmol) and TBAI (1 g, 2.76 mmol) was added to the reaction. The mixture was stirred at rt for 18 h. After adding 5ml

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

42

H<sub>2</sub>O, the solvent was evaporated. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (20 mL × 3). The extract was washed with NaCl saturated solution, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 1/4, v/v) gave 1-3 as a colorless oil mg (56%). R<sub>f</sub> 0.35 (EtOAc/Hexane 1/4); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.004 (s, 6H), 0.841 (s, 9H), 1.513 (m, 4H), 1.718 (m, 2H), 3.450 (m, 2H), 3.531 (m, 2H), 3.624 (m, 2H), 3.724~3.754 (m, 1H), 3.759 (s, 3H), 3.802 (m, 2H), 4.44 (d, 2H, J=2.4Hz), 4.586 (t, 1H, J=3.6Hz), 6.824 (dd, J=8.4, 1.6Hz), 7.195(dd, J=8.4, 1.6Hz); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR, δ -5.423, -5.377, 18.264, 19.431, 25.455, 25.875, 30.572, 55.258, 62.083, 62.114, 62.579 (d, J=7.68Hz), 66.956 (d, J=7.68Hz), 69.809 (d, J=6.16Hz), 80.149 (d, J=7.68Hz), 98.856 (d, J=7.68Hz), 113.704, 113.818, 129.215, 129.360, 130.558, 159.102; MS (FAB) m/z 477 (M<sup>+</sup>+Na, 17). HRMS, M<sup>+</sup>+Na, Found: 477.2629, Calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>42</sub>O<sub>6</sub>NaSi, 477.2648.

**3-O-Methoxybenzyl-2-O-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-*sn*-glycerol (1-4).** To a solution of 1-3 (330 mg, 0.726 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 1M TBAF in THF (1.45 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h. The mixture was washed with NaCl saturated solution, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 3/1, v/v) gave 1-4 as a colorless oil 241 mg (95%). R<sub>f</sub> 0.22 (EtOAc/Hexane 3/2); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.550 (m, 4H), 1.762 (m, 2H), 2.5 (br, 1H), 3.474~3.743 (m, 7H), 3.805 (s, 3H), 3.858 (m, 2H), 4.464 (s, 2H), 4.637 (m, 1H), 6.876 (dd, J=7.6, 2.0Hz), 7.251 (dd, J=7.6, 2.0Hz); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR, 19.393 (d, J=3.13Hz), 25.287, 30.466 (d, J=7.78Hz), 55.243, 62.335 (d, J=4.65Hz), 62.838 (d, J=12.32Hz), 67.132 (d, J=18.48Hz), 69.824, 69.9 (d, J=4.65Hz), 73.118, 79.745, 99.013 (d, J=10Hz), 113.78, 129.254, 129.383, 130.115, 159.224; MS (FAB) m/z 363 (M<sup>+</sup>+Na, 33). HRMS, M<sup>+</sup>+Na, Found: 363.1769, Calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>28</sub>O<sub>6</sub>Na, 363.1784.

**1-O-Methoxybenzyl-3-O-Oleoyl-2-O-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-*sn*-glycerol (1-5a).** A solution of 1-4 (240 mg, 0.705 mmol), oleic acid (319 mg, 1.13mmol), DCC (233 mg, 1.13mmol), DMAP (40 mg, 0.141 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10ml) was stirred at rt for 18 h, filtered through Celite, and concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 1/4, v/v) gave



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

43

1-5a as a colorless oil 350 mg (82%).  $R_f$  0.26 (EtOAc/Hexane 1/4)  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ),  $\delta$  0.874 (t,  $J=6.8\text{Hz}$ , 3H), 1.275 (m, 20H), 1.4~1.8 (m, 8H), 2.002 (m, 2H), 2.284 (t,  $J=7.6\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 3.45~3.85 (m, 7H), 3.796 (s, 3H), 4.2 (m, 2H), 4.472 (s, 2H), 4.619 (m, 1H), 5.336 (m, 2H), 6.854 (dd,  $J=8.8$ , 2.0Hz), 7.237 (dd,  $J=8.8$ , 2.0Hz);  $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ ,;  
 5 MS (FAB)  $m/z$  627 ( $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , 43). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , Found: 627.4203, Calcd for  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{60}\text{O}_7\text{Na}$ , 627.4237.

3-*O*-Oleoyl-2-*O*-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-*sn*-glycerol (1-6a). A solution of 1-5a (340 mg, 0.562 mmol), DDQ (128 mg, 0.562 mmol) in wet  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL) was stirred at rt for 8 h. After filtration, the filtrate was washed with NaCl saturated  
 10 solution, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 2/3, v/v) gave 1-6a as a colorless oil 180 mg (66%).  $R_f$  0.36 (EtOAc/Hexane 1/1);  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400MHz),  $\delta$  0.877 (t,  $J=7.2\text{Hz}$ , 3H), 1.273 (m, 20H), 1.52~1.804 (m, 8H), 2.006 (m, 2H), 2.319 (t,  $J=7.2\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 3.50~3.76 (m, 6H), 3.92 (m, 3H), 4.13 (m, 2H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 5.34 (m, 2H); MS (FAB)  $m/z$  507 ( $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , 95). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , Found:  
 15 507.3665, Calcd for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{52}\text{O}_6\text{Na}$ , 507.3662.

3-*O*-dimethylphosphoryl-1-*O*-Oleoyl-2-*O*-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-*sn*-glycerol (1-7a). To a solution of 6 (55 mg, 0.113 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) in an ice bath was added  $(\text{OMe})_2\text{POCl}$  (20 mg, 0.136 mmol), *t*-BuOK (19 mg, 0.17 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h.  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  saturated solution (2 mL) was added  
 20 and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. The reaction mixture was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , the extract was washed with NaCl saturated solution, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 2/1, v/v) gave 1-7a as a colorless oil 50 mg (75%).  $R_f$  0.26 (EtOAc/Hexane 2/1);  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 400MHz),  $\delta$  0.875 (t,  $J=6.8\text{Hz}$ , 3H), 1.280 (m, 20H), 1.499~1.819 (m, 8H), 2.004 (m, 2H), 2.32 (t,  $J=8\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 3.529 (m, 2H), 3.71~3.872 (m, 11H), 4.128 (m, 2H), 4.247 (m, 2H), 4.62 (t,  $J=4.4$ , 1H), 5.34 (m, 2H); MS (FAB)  $m/z$  615 ( $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , 100). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + \text{Na}$ , Found:  
 25 615.3646, Calcd for  $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{57}\text{O}_9\text{NaP}$ , 615.3638.

**2-O-hydroxyethyl-1-O-oleoyl-3-O-phosphoryl-*sn*-glycerol (1-8a).** A solution of 1-7a (35 mg, 0.069 mmol), TMSBr (37 mg, 0.24 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) was stirred at rt for 5 h. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in 95% methanol (1 mL) stirring for 1h. Reconcentration of the solvent gave 1-8a as a colorless oil 32 mg (95%). R<sub>f</sub> 0.36 (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O, 20/10/1); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD), δ 0.893 (t, J=7.2Hz, 3H), 1.304 (m, 20H), 1.609 (m, 2H), 2.024 (m, 4H), 2.341 (t, J=7.6Hz, 2H), 3.667 (m, 4H), 3.787 (m, 1H), 4.049 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 2H), 5.336 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD), δ 14.452, 23.74, 25.990, 28.125, 30.192, 30.299, 30.337, 30.444, 30.611, 30.81, 30.840, 33.059, 34.912, 62.42, 63.914, 66.56 (d, J=5.35Hz), 72.974, 77.985 (d, J=7.78Hz), 130.795, 130.894, 175.163. <sup>31</sup>P-NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD), δ 1.078 (s).

**2-O-hydroxyethyl-1-O-palmitoyl-3-O-phosphoryl-*sn*-glycerol (1-8b).** R<sub>f</sub> 0.36 (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O, 20/10/1); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD), δ 0.891 (t, J=7.2Hz, 3H), 1.281 (s, 24H), 1.608 (m, 2H), 2.34 (t, J=7.2Hz, 2H), 3.670 (m, 4H), 3.799 (m, 1H), 4.054 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR, δ; <sup>31</sup>P-NMR, δ 1.078 (s)

**3-O-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-*sn*-glycerol (2-1).** R<sub>f</sub> 0.25 (EtOAc); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.521 (m, 4H), 1.78 (m, 2H), 2.710 (s, 1H), 3.332 (s, 1H), 3.51 (m, 2H), 3.56~3.70 (m, 6H), 3.857 (m, 3H), 4.610 (t, J=4 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C-NMR, δ 19.508 (d, J=1.15Hz), 25.299, 30.523, 62.503 (d, J=3.8Hz), 63.975 (d, J=2.2Hz), 66.732 (d, J=4.6Hz), 70.423 (d, J=3.0Hz), 70.846 (d, J=5.4Hz), 73.016 (d, J=7.6Hz), 99.166 (d, J=4.5Hz).

**1,2-di-O-*tert*-butyl-dimethylsilyl-3-O-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-*sn*-glycerol (2-2).** A mixture of 2-1 (400 mg, 1.8 mmol), *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (663 mg, 4.4 mmol) and imidazole (272 mg, 4 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (6 mL) under an argon atmosphere was stirred at rt for 20 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (5 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 1/8, v/v) gave 2-2 as a colorless oil 730mg (91%). R<sub>f</sub> 0.43 (EtOAc/Hexane 1/8); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.068 (m, 12H), 0.883 (m, 18H), 1.483~1.856 (m, 6H), 3.423 (m, 2H), 3.48~3.65 (m, 6H), 3.839 (m,

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

45

3H), 4.632 (t, J=3.6 Hz, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  -5.436, -5.375, -4.681, -4.635, 18.190, 18.335, 19.319, 19.380, 25.458, 25.831, 25.862, 25.946, 30.545 (d, J=1.5Hz), 62.010 (d, J=9.1Hz), 65.167, 65.949 (d, J=4.6Hz), 70.745 (d, J=5.4Hz), 72.709, 73.334 (d, J=3.0Hz), 98.866 (d, J=12.2Hz).

- 5 **2-O-tert-butyl-dimethylsilyl-3-O-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-sn-glycerol (2-3).** The HF-pyridine complex (0.383 mL, 13.2 mmol) was added to a mixture of 2-2 (1.0 g, 2.2 mmol) and pyridine (1.15 mL) in anhydrous THF (10 mL). After stirring 20 h at rt, the solution was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL), washed with 0.5M HCl (2  $\times$  10 mL) and satd.  $\text{CuSO}_4$  solution (10 mL). The organic layer was dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and
- 10 concentrated. FC (EtOAc/Hexane, 1/2, v/v) gave 2-3 as a colorless oil 450mg (58%).  $R_f$  0.35 (EtOAc/Hexane 1/2);  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.078 (s, 6H), 0.876 (s, 9H), 1.474~1.848 (m, 6H), 2.321 (t, J=3.6Hz, 1H), 3.455~3.645 (m, 8H), 3.872 (m, 3H), 4.609 (t, J=3.2 Hz, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  -4.901, -4.665, 18.076, 19.319, 19.365, 25.367, 25.763, 30.468, 62.125 (d, J=6.1Hz), 65.041 (d, J=3.8Hz), 66.510 (d, J=6.1Hz),
- 15 70.711 (d, J=4.6Hz), 71.039 (d, J=3.0Hz), 73.194 (d, J=8.3Hz), 98.905 (d, J=10.7Hz). **1-O-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-2-O-tert-butyl-dimethylsilyl-3-O-dimethylphosphoryl-sn-glycerol (2-4).** Colorless oil.  $R_f$  0.35 (EtOAc/Hexane 2/1);  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 0.073 (d, J=2.4Hz, 6H), 0.866 (s, 9H), 1.478~1.829 (m, 6H), 3.542 (m, 4H), 3.62 (m, 2H), 3.733 (s, 3H), 3.764 (s, 3H), 3.835 (m, 2H), 3.967 (m, 2H),
- 20 4.077 (m, 1H), 4.601 (t, J=4.0 Hz, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  -4.874, -4.820, 18.058, 19.347, 19.385, 25.379, 25.684, 30.496, 54.183, 54.244, 62.103 (d, J=5.3Hz), 65.610 (d, J=2.3Hz), 69.008 (d, J=6.1Hz), 70.761 (dd, J=8.4, 2.3Hz), 70.850 (d, J=2.3Hz), 72.264 (d, J=4.6Hz), 98.906 (d, J=6.9Hz);  $^{31}\text{P}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  2.379 (s).
- 3-O-dimethylphosphoryl-(2R)-O-oleoyl-1-O-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)ethyl-sn-glycerol (2-6a).**  $R_f$  0.50 (EtOAc);  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.871 (t, J=6.8Hz, 3H), 1.275 (m, 20H), 1.494~1.832 (m, 8H), 2.004 (m, 2H), 2.328 (t, J=7.2Hz, 2H), 3.542 (m, 4H), 3.579 (m, 2H), 3.664 (m, 6H), 3.858 (m, 2H), 4.223 (m, 2H), 4.611 (t, J=4.0Hz, 1H), 5.171 (m, 1H), 5.334 (m, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  14.083, 19.406, 22.655, 24.836,
- 25

25.393, 27.147, 27.193, 29.053, 29.091, 29.168, 29.297, 29.496, 29.686, 29.740,  
 30.525, 31.875, 34.231, 54.326, 54.387, 62.158, 65.983 (d,  $J=5.3\text{Hz}$ ), 66.551, 68.808,  
 70.486, 70.562, 70.882, 98.912 (d,  $J=3.8\text{Hz}$ ), 129.695, 129.992;  $^{31}\text{P}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  2.258 (s)  
 1-*O*-hydroxyethyl-2-*O*-oleoyl-3-*O*-phosphoryl-*sn*-glycerol (2-7a).  $R_f$  0.35 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$   
 5  $2/\text{MeOH}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 20/10/1);  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  0.893 (t,  $J=6.8\text{Hz}$ , 3H), 1.305 (m, 20H),  
 1.614 (t,  $J=6.8\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 2.024 (m, 4H), 2.347 (t,  $J=5.6\text{Hz}$ ), 3.555 (m, 2H), 3.645 (t,  
 $J=4.4\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 3.708 (m, 2H), 4.14 (m, 2H), 5.145 (m, 1H), 5.337 (t,  $J=4.8\text{Hz}$ , 2H);  
 $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  13.260, 22.548, 24.775, 26.993, 28.954, 29.000, 29.153, 29.252, 29.419,  
 29.633, 29.656, 31.867, 33.865, 60.968, 64.698, 68.762, 71.252 (d,  $J=8.4\text{Hz}$ ), 72.796,  
 10 72.850, 129.610, 129.694;  $^{31}\text{P}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  1.012 (s).  
 1-*O*-hydroxyethyl-2-*O*-palmitoyl-3-*O*-phosphoryl-*sn*-glycerol (2-7b).  $R_f$  0.35  
 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 20/10/1);  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  0.890 (t,  $J=6.8\text{Hz}$ , 3H), 1.280  
 (s, 24H), 1.601 (m, 2H), 2.346 (t,  $J=7.6\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 2.567 (m, 2H), 3.634 (m, 2H), 3.717  
 (m, 2H), 4.143 (m, 2H), 5.147 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  14.431, 23.727, 25.969, 26.023,  
 15 30.156, 30.362, 30.423, 30.469, 30.560, 30.598, 30.675, 30.751, 30.781, 62.155,  
 65.937, 70.048, 72.801, 73.853, 74.010 (d,  $J=5.3\text{Hz}$ );  $^{31}\text{P}$ -NMR,  $\delta$  0.957 (s).

#### IV. Synthesis of $\alpha$ -Fluorinated Phosphonates

One approach toward the target  $\alpha$ -monofluorophosphonates involved the  
 Wadsworth-Emmons condensation of carbanion, derived from tetraalkyl  
 20 monofluoromethylenediphosphonates, with (*R*)-1,4-dioxaspiro[4,5]decane-2-  
 carbaldehyde. The cyclohexyl protecting group in the aldehyde increased the  
 stereoselectivity of condensation because the preferred conformation of  
 vinylphosphonate had the most bulky  $\beta$ -carbon substituent *trans* to the phosphoryl  
 group. The use of Selectfluor(1-chloromethyl-4-fluoro-1,4-diazobicyclo[2.2.2]octane  
 25 bis(tetrafluoroborate), F-TEDA- $\text{BF}_4$ ) (Lal, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1993, 57, 4676-4683; Lal  
*et al. Chem. Rev.* 1996, 96, 1737-1755) was selected in the synthesis of tetraethyl  
 fluoromethylenebisphosphonate. The tetraethyl methylenebisphosphonate was treated

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

47

with sodium hydride, and the enolate was quenched with Selectfluor to give the tetraethyl fluoromethylenebisphosphonate 2 in good yield (52%).

Treatment of compound 2 with *n*-butyl lithium at -78 °C generated the lithiated carbonion, which condenses smoothly with aldehyde 3 giving good yield of the  $\alpha$ -fluorovinylphosphonate (Figure 8). The condensation reaction showed a good stereoselectivity and gave a mixture of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-isomers in a 12:1 (mol ratio). Moreover, these two isomers can be separated easily by flash chromatograph. Their stereochemistry were confidently assigned on the basis of the  $^3J_{PH}$  and  $^3J_{HF}$  coupling constants for the alkene.

Catalytic hydrogenation of the alkene 4, proceeded readily and quantitatively to give the corresponding  $\alpha$ -fluoroalkylphosphonate 5 without loss of fluorine (Figure 8). The hydrogenation was carried out at ambient temperature and pressure using 10% Pd-C in absolute ethanol. Hydrolysis 5 using catalytic amount of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in MeOH cleaved the acetonide protecting group readily. DCC-promoted esterification of diol 6 with palmitic acid, oleic acid or linoleic acid provided good yield of ester 7a, 7b and 7c, respectively. Finally, treatment 7 with bromotrimethylsilane and subsequent addition of aqueous methanol (5%, H<sub>2</sub>O) provided the desired fluorinated lysophosphatidic acid 8 in nearly quantitative yield.

The study on the LPA receptors/ligand interactions indicated introduction of *sn*-2 *O*-methyl group decreasing the ability to activate Edg4/LPA<sub>2</sub> receptor and increasing the Edg7/LPA<sub>3</sub> receptor subtype selectivity. For example, OMPT, a phosphothionate-analogue of LPA, exhibits preferred selectivity for Edg7/LPA<sub>3</sub> as compared to Edg2/LPA<sub>1</sub> or Edg4/LPA<sub>2</sub>. In addition, selective introduction of *O*-methyl group at the *sn*-1 position can generate stable (acyl migration blocked) 2-acyl LPA analogues, which are a kind of important LPA species (Xu *et al. Clinical Cancer Research* 1995, 1, 1223-1232). In order to increase the subtype selectivity of analogs 8, the introduction of an *O*-methyl group at the *sn*-2 and *sn*-1 position was performed.

Selective introduction of a TBS protecting group at the *sn*-1 position of **6** was achieved by using 1.05 equivalent of TBSCl to produce **9** (Figure 9). Next, the use of Meerwein's trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate salts  $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{O}^+\text{BF}_4^-$  in conjunction with nonnucleophilic amine base (proton sponge, 1,8-bis(dimethylamino)naphthalene) gave a medium yield (43%) of methyl ether **10** after 14 days together with unreacted starting material. Alternatively, the reaction of trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate salts  $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{O}^+\text{BF}_4^-$  with diol **6** in the presence of proton sponge provided good yield of 1-*O*-methylation product **11** after 4 days reaction at room temperature (Figure 9). After esterification at *sn*-2 position and deprotection of diethyl ester, the acyl-chain migration-blocked *sn*-2 LPA analogues **13** were obtained.

Another approach to compound **10** involves the use of trimethylsilyldiazomethane  $\text{TMSCHN}_2$ , which smoothly reacts with alcohol **9** in dichloromethane in the presence of 42% aqueous fluoroboric acid (FBA) to give the corresponding methyl ether **10** in good yield. The stable TBDMS ether **10** was deprotected with *tetra*-(*n*-butyl)ammonium fluoride (TBAF) in THF to give the primary alcohol **14** (Figure 10); neutralization of TBAF with acetic acid inhibited the side-effect of basic medium. DCC-promoted esterification of **14** with either oleic acid or palmitic acid provided good yields of esters **15**. Finally, treatment of each ester **15** with bromotrimethylsilane and subsequent addition of 5% aq. methanol provided the desired *sn*-2 *O*-methylation LPA analogues **16** in nearly quantitatively yield. Moreover, the excessive  $\text{TMSBr}$  did not cleave off *O*-methyl ether.

Trimethylsilyldiazomethane  $\text{TMSCHN}_2$  reacted with alcohol **9** smoothly to give methyl ether **10**. Using a similar approach, it was possible to go directly from alcohol **7** to compound **15**. The reaction of trimethylsilyldiazomethane  $\text{TMSCHN}_2$  with alcohol **7** provided good yield of **15** and no migration of acyl chain was observed (Figure 10). This method not only saved several steps for the synthesis of *sn*-2 *O*-methylation LPA analogs, but also provided a new and concise synthetic route for the construction of this kind of compound.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

49

**General Procedure.** Chemicals were obtained from Aldrich and Acros Chemical Corporation and were used without prior purification. Solvents used were of reagent grade and were distilled before use: THF was distilled from sodium wire. Methylene chloride was distilled from  $\text{CaH}_2$ . Reactions were performed under an inert atmosphere ( $\text{N}_2$  or Ar) unless otherwise indicated.  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  spectra were recorded on 400 MHz ( $^1\text{H}$ ), 101 MHz ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ), 162 MHz ( $^{31}\text{P}$ ) and 376 MHz ( $^{19}\text{F}$ ), temp.  $25^\circ\text{C}$ . Chemical shifts are given in ppm with TMS as internal standard ( $\delta=0.00$ );  $^{31}\text{P}$ , 85%  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  ( $\delta=0.00$ );  $^{19}\text{F}$ ,  $\text{CFCI}_3$  ( $\delta=0.00$ ). (R)-1,4-Dioxaspiro[4,5]decane-2-carbaldehyde was prepared from 1,2:5,6-Di-O-cyclohexylidene-D-mannitol according to Schick's method. (Schrotter, E.; Luong, T. T.; Schick, H. *J. Prakt. Chemie.* 1990, 332, 191-197).

**Tetraethyl fluoromethylenebisphosphonate 2.** NaH (0.641 g, 16.03 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) in a flame-dried flask under Ar was washed with  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$ , and dried THF (90 mL) was added. The suspension was cooled ( $\sim 0^\circ\text{C}$ , ice bath), and compound 2 (4.40 g, 15.26 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added. The solution was stirred ( $0^\circ\text{C}$  for 15 min, ambient temperature for 60 min, cooled to  $0^\circ\text{C}$ ), and selectfluor (6.76 g, 19.08 mmol) was added in one portion. After 15 min, dried DMF (35 mL) was added, the ice-bath was removed after 5 min, and stirring was continued at ambient temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to  $0^\circ\text{C}$ , and  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (40 mL) and saturated  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (40 mL) were slowly added. After 5 min, the organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ). The combined organic phase was washed (saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , brine), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), evaporated, and chromatographed (Ethyl acetate/ $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$ :100/3,  $R_f = 0.54$ , 2.40 g, 7.84 mmol, 52% yield).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.93 (dt,  $J = 46.0, 13.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.20 (m, 8H), 1.29 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 12H).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -288.26 (td,  $J = 62.9, 45.9$  Hz, 1F).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 12.20 (d,  $J = 63.0$  Hz).

**(E)-(3R)-Diethyl 1-Fluoro-3,4-O-cyclohexylidene-3,4-dihydroxybut-1-**

**enylphosphonate 4a.** Treatment of tetraethyl fluoromethylenebisphosphonate (0.184 mg, 0.601 mmol in 5 mL dry hexane) with n-BuLi (0.601 mL, 1.0 M solution in hexane) at -78°C under dry nitrogen gas followed by addition of (R)-1,4-

- 5 dioxaspiro[4,5]decane-2-carbaldehyde (0.143 g, 0.841 mmol) with stirring at -78°C gave a mixture which was brought to room temperature slowly. Filtration and evaporation under reduced temperature, followed by chromatograph (Ethyl acetate/hexane: 3/2) gave two isomers **4a** ( $R_f = 0.19$ , 0.178 g, 0.553 mmol, 92%) and **4b** ( $R_f = 0.25$ , 0.015 g, 0.047 mmol, 7%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.99 (dt,  $J = 39.2$ , 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (m, 1H), 4.17-4.08 (m, 5H), 3.63 (dd,  $J = 7.6$ , 6.4 Hz, 1H), 1.56 (m, 10H), 1.32 (m, 6H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 151.85 (dd,  $J = 278.0$ , 233.2 Hz), 124.36 (dd,  $J = 27.6$ , 3.0 Hz), 110.6 (s), 68.67 (dd,  $J = 12.3$ , 6.9 Hz), 68.45 (m), 63.29 (dd,  $J = 5.3$ , 3.0 Hz), 36.09 (s), 35.17 (s), 24.97 (s), 23.78 (s), 16.17 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -127.04 (dd,  $J = 99.0$ , 39.1 Hz, 1F).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.68 (d,  $J =$
- 15 98.9 Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  323 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 69.89), 99 ( $\text{OC}_6\text{H}_{11}^+$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+$ , Found: 322.1354. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{24}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 322.1345.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +51.68$  ( $c = 0.15$ , EtOH).

**(Z)-(3R)-Diethyl 1-Fluoro-3,4-O-cyclohexylidene-3,4-dihydroxybut-1-**

**enylphosphonate 4b.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 6.08 (ddd,  $J = 30.8$ , 26.8; 9.6 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (m, 1H), 4.16 (m, 5H), 3.62 (dd,  $J = 8.0$ , 6.0 Hz, 1H), 1.59 (m, 8H), 1.34 (m, 8H).  $^{19}\text{F}$

20 NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -118.34 (dd,  $J = 101.6$ , 26.3 Hz, 1F).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 3.74 (d,  $J = 101.0$  Hz).

**(3R)-Diethyl 1-Fluoro-3,4-O-cyclohexylidene-3,4-dihydroxybut-1-phosphonate 5.**

A solution of **4** (0.128 g, 0.398 mmol) in absolute ethanol (8 mL) containing 10% Pd-C catalyst (10 mg) was stirred at ambient temperature under hydrogen (1 atm) until

25 gas uptake ceased (18 h). Filtration and evaporation under reduced pressure gave compound **5** as a colourless liquid (0.126 g, 0.390 mmol, 98% yield).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 4.99-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.33-4.01 (m, 5H), 3.63-3.54 (m, 1H), 2.25-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.56 (m, 8H), 1.31 (m, 8H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 109.70 (s), 109.66 (s), 86.14 (dd,



## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

51

$J = 179.4, 171.8$  Hz), 86.00 (dd,  $J = 179.4, 171.8$  Hz), 71.92 (dd,  $J = 11.5, 3.0$  Hz), 71.27 (dd,  $J = 11.5, 3.0$  Hz), 68.94 (s), 68.33 (s), 63.09 (dd,  $J = 39.9, 6.9$  Hz), 62.98 (dd,  $J = 33.7, 4.6$  Hz), 36.70 (s), 36.1417 (s), 35.06 (s), 34.81 (s), 33.99 (d,  $J = 19.1$  Hz), 16.40 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.52 (m), -212.53 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 18.76 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 18.47 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  325 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+$ , Found: 324.1519. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{26}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 324.1502.  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -5.59$  ( $c = 0.34$ , EtOH).

**(3*R*)-Diethyl 1-Fluoro-3,4-dihydroxybut-1-phosphonate 6.** TosOH (7 mg, 0.035 mmol, 0.10 eq.) was added to a solution of 5 (0.114 g, 0.352 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL), and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. After addition of solid  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  to neutralize the reaction mixture, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Chromatograph got pure product (75 mg, 0.306 mmol, 87%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.11-4.87 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.08 (m, 5H), 3.96 (br, 1H), 3.79 (br, 1H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 2.15-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.30 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 8H).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.43 (m), -211.70 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.89 (d,  $J = 74.0$  Hz), 19.36 (d,  $J = 75.9$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -13.42$  ( $c = 0.73$ , EtOH).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyloxy)butyl]Phosphonate 7a.** To the alcohol solution 6 and (42 mg, 47  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.147 mmol) of oleic acid in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (1 mL) at rt was added dropwise a solution of DCC (30 mg, 0.147 mmol) and DMAP (6 mg, 0.048 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (1 mL). The solution was stirred at rt for 18 h and filtered, the solvent removed, and the residue was purified by chromatography (n-hexane/ethyl acetate 1:1,  $R_f = 0.28$ ) to afford a waxy solid 12 mg. (0.026 mmol, 45%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.29 (m, 2H), 5.10-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.22-3.98 (m, 7H), 3.48 (br, 1H), 2.29 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.18-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.93 (m, 4H), 1.58 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 28H), 0.83 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.84 (s), 173.81 (s), 129.92 (s), 129.64 (s), 86.49 (dd,  $J = 171.0, 172.6$  Hz), 84.71 (dd,  $J = 171.1, 172.6$  Hz), 68.06 (s), 67.48 (s), 66.01 (dd,  $J = 10.0, 3.8$  Hz), 65.07 (dd,  $J = 13.1, 3.0$  Hz), 63.55 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 63.30 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 63.06 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 62.98 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 34.36 (d,  $J =$

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

52

- 19.9 Hz), 33.81 (d,  $J = 18.4$  Hz), 31.82 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.61 (s), 29.43 (s), 29.23 (s), 29.09 (s), 27.13 (s), 27.08 (s), 24.86 (s), 22.59 (s), 16.35 (m), 14.02 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -208.26 (1F, m), -211.75 (1F, m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.36 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.10 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  509.4 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 29.75), 463.3 ( $M^+ - \text{OC}_2\text{H}_5$ , 100.00).  
 5 HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 509.3400. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{51}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 509.3407.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -2.61$  (c = 2.38, MeOH).

- Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(linoleoyloxy)butyl]Phosphonate 7b.** Yield 61%.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.30 (m, 4H), 5.10-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.17-4.01 (m, 7H), 3.51 (br, 0.5H), 3.24 (br, 0.5H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 2.29 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H), 2.15-1.98 (m, 6H),  
 10 1.57 (m, 2H), 1.29 (m, 20H), 0.83 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.77 (s), 130.10 (s), 129.91 (s), 127.95 (s), 127.80 (s), 85.95 (dd,  $J = 178.7$ , 171.1 Hz), 85.19 (dd,  $J = 179.5$ , 171.3 Hz), 68.02 (s), 67.45 (s), 65.99 (dd,  $J = 9.3$ , 3.9 Hz), 65.00 (dd,  $J = 9.8$ , 9.7 Hz), 63.40 (dd,  $J = 25.5$ , 6.8 Hz), 63.00 (dd,  $J = 6.8$ , 6.8 Hz), 34.14 (dd,  $J = 41.4$ , 19.2 Hz), 31.41 (s), 29.49 (s), 29.24 (s), 29.07 (s), 29.00 (s), 27.09 (s), 25.52 (s),  
 15 24.78 (s), 22.46 (s), 16.36 (d,  $J = 4.5$  Hz), 13.96 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -208.25 (m), -211.79 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.37 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.09 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  507 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00), 463.3 ( $M^+ - \text{OC}_2\text{H}_5$ , 48.19). HRMS,  $M^+$ , Found: 506.3174. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{48}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 506.3173.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -4.29$  (c = 0.14, EtOH).

- Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)butyl]Phosphonate 7c.** 51%  
 20 yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.11-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.23-3.99 (m, 7H), 3.42 (br, 1H), 2.31 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.19-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.33 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 6H), 1.60 (m, 24H), 0.84 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.92 (s), 173.89 (s), 86.56 (dd,  $J = 171.0$ , 168.2 Hz), 84.78 (dd,  $J = 171.0$ , 168.2 Hz), 68.10 (s), 67.53 (s), 66.11 (dd,  $J = 9.3$ , 3.8 Hz), 65.21 (dd,  $J = 13.0$ , 3.1 Hz), 63.48 (dd,  $J = 24.6$ , 6.9 Hz), 63.05  
 25 (dd,  $J = 9.3$ , 6.8 Hz), 49.03 (s), 34.36 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 31.87 (s), 29.63 (s), 29.60 (s), 29.41 (s), 29.22 (s), 29.09 (s), 25.59 (s), 24.86 (s), 22.63 (s), 16.41 (d,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 16.37 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 14.06 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -208.37 (1F, m), -211.62 (1F, m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.34 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.11 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  483.4

( $M^+ + 1$ , 55.29), 437.4 ( $M^+ - OC_2H_5$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 483.3244. Calcd for  $C_{24}H_{49}FO_6P$ , 483.3251.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -2.20$  ( $c = 1.00$ , MeOH).

- [1-Fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 8a.** Thoroughly dried (64 mg, 0.126 mmol, 5 h under high vacuum) was dissolved in anhydrous methylene chloride (1 mL) at room temperature. Bromotrimethylsilane (193 mg, 1.260 mmol) was added with a dry syringe and stirred 4 h. TLC indicated that all of the reactant had disappeared, then the solvent removed under reduced pressure and dried under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 95% methanol (1 mL) for 1h, then the solvent removed under reduced pressure and dried under vacuum, got final product 55 mg. (0.121 mmol, 96% yield.).  $^1H$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ): 5.34 (m, 2H), 5.21-5.17 (m, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.68 (dd,  $J = 11.60$ , 4.40 Hz, 1H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 2.35 (m, 4H), 2.01 (m, 4H), 1.63 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 20H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ): 174.33 (s), 174.17 (s), 130.84 (s), 130.74 (s), 88.16 (dd,  $J = 170.3$ , 168.7 Hz), 86.39 (dd,  $J = 170.3$ , 168.7 Hz), 71.30 (dd,  $J = 14.6$ , 2.3 Hz), 69.52 (dd,  $J = 14.6$ , 2.3 Hz), 35.12 (d,  $J = 19.3$  Hz), 34.93 (d,  $J = 18.9$  Hz), 33.04 (s), 30.84 (s), 30.77 (s), 30.61 (s), 30.44 (s), 30.35 (s), 30.26 (s), 30.16 (s), 30.13 (s), 28.14 (s), 28.13 (s), 23.72 (s), 14.55 (s).  $^{19}F$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ): -208.60 (1F, m), -210.99 (1F, m).  $^{31}P$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ): 16.21 (d,  $J = 72.7$  Hz), 15.95 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  435.3 ( $M^+ - OH$ , 60.85), 283.3 ( $M^+ - C_4H_9 - CFH_3PO_3$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ - OH$ , Found: 435.2678. Calcd for  $C_{22}H_{41}FO_5P$ , 435.2676.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -2.13$  ( $c = 0.14$ , MeOH).
- [1-Fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(linoleoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 8b.** 93% yield.  $^1H$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ): 5.30 (m, 4H), 5.10-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.17-4.01 (m, 3H), 3.51 (br, 0.5H), 3.24 (br, 0.5H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 2.29 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H), 2.15-1.98 (m, 6H), 1.57 (m, 2H), 1.29 (m, 14H), 0.83 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}C$  NMR??? ( $CD_3OD$ ): 174.33 (s), 174.17 (s), 130.84 (s), 130.74 (s), 88.16 (dd,  $J = 170.3$ , 168.7 Hz), 86.39 (dd,  $J = 170.3$ , 168.7 Hz), 71.30 (dd,  $J = 14.6$ , 2.3 Hz), 69.52 (dd,  $J = 14.6$ , 2.3 Hz), 35.12 (d,  $J = 19.3$  Hz), 34.93 (d,  $J = 18.9$  Hz), 33.04 (s), 30.84 (s), 30.77 (s), 30.61 (s), 30.44 (s), 30.35 (s), 30.26 (s), 30.16 (s), 30.13 (s), 28.14 (s), 28.13 (s), 23.72 (s), 14.55 (s).

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

54

$^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): -208.25 (m), -211.79 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 19.37 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.09 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ - \text{OH}$ , Found: 433.2502. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{39}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 433.2519.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -2.78$  ( $c = 0.22$ , MeOH).

**[1-Fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)butyl]Phosphonate 8c.** 91% yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 5.27-5.18 (m, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 3.68 (dd,  $J = 10.80$ , 4.00 Hz, 1H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 2.40-2.25 (m, 4H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 24H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 172.33 (s), 172.30 (s), 87.06 (dd,  $J = 170.3$ , 168.7 Hz), 85.29 (dd,  $J = 170.3$ , 168.7 Hz), 69.33 (dd,  $J = 14.2$ , 2.4 Hz), 67.56 (dd,  $J = 14.2$ , 2.4 Hz), 33.04 (d,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 31.92 (s), 31.06 (s), 28.77 (s), 28.75 (s), 28.71 (s), 28.58 (s), 28.47 (s), 28.39 (s), 28.15 (s), 24.05 (s), 23.97 (s), 23.92 (s), 21.72 (s), 12.48 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -208.73 (1F, m), -211.07 (1F, m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 16.21 (d,  $J = 72.7$  Hz), 15.95 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  409.2 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1 - \text{OH} - \text{CH}_3$ , 2.29), 225.2 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{29} - \text{OH}$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ - \text{OH} - \text{CH}_3$ , Found: 408.2432. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{38}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 408.2441.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -1.83$  ( $c = 0.17$ , MeOH).

**15 Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-(tetra-butyltrimethylsilyl)-butyl]Phosphonate 9.** To a solution of phosphate 6 (0.386 g, 1.582 mmol) and *tert*-butyltrimethylsilyl chloride (TBSCl) (0.250 g, 1.661 mmol, 1.05 eq.) in anhydrous  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (8 mL) was added 4- dimethylaminopyridine(DMAP) (0.010 g, 0.080 mmol, 0.05 eq.) and triethylamine (0.168 g, 1.661 mmol, 1.05 eq.). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The solution was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL), and the solution was washed with saturated  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  aqueous solution and brine. After drying with anhydrous  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , the organic layer was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by chromatography (Ethyl acetate/hexane = 1:1,  $R_f = 0.13$ ) to afford a colorless liquid (0.413 g, 1.155 mmol, 73%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.12-4.88 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 4H), 3.96-3.82 (m, 1H), 3.67-3.43 (m, 2H), 2.83 (d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 0.5H), 2.60 (d,  $J = 5.2$  Hz, 0.5H), 2.23-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.33 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 6H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 0.04 (s, 6H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 86.43 (dd,  $J = 178.7$ , 171.0 Hz), 85.63 (dd,  $J = 178.7$ , 171.0 Hz), 68.47 (dd,  $J = 10.0$ , 3.8 Hz), 67.10 (dd,  $J = 13.0$ , 3.8 Hz), 66.96 (s), 66.39 (s),

63.26 (dd,  $J = 15.3, 6.8$  Hz), 62.86 (dd,  $J = 9.3, 6.9$  Hz), 33.81 (d,  $J = 18.4$  Hz), 25.81 (s), 18.24 (s), 18.22 (s), 23.78 (s), 16.49 (d,  $J = 3.8$  Hz), 16.38 (d,  $J = 3.8$  Hz), -5.43 (s), -5.47 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.18 (m), -211.77 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.60 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz), 19.24 (d,  $J = 77.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  359.0 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 359.1819. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{33}\text{FO}_5\text{PSi}$ , 359.1819.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -20.91$  ( $c = 0.88$ , EtOH).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-(tetra-butyltrimethylsilyl)-butyl]Phosphonate**  
10.

**Method A:** To a vigorously stirred mixture of 9 (0.046 g, 0.136 mmol) and FBA (42% aqueous fluoroboric acid, 0.028 g, 20  $\mu\text{L}$ ) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (1 mL) was added TMSCHN<sub>2</sub> (2.0M hexane solution, 136  $\mu\text{L}$ ) at 0°C. The stirring was continued at 0°C, and three further portions of TMSCHN<sub>2</sub> (68  $\mu\text{L} \times 3$ ) were added dropwise at intervals of 20 min. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for further 30 min and at rt for another 30 min, added 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (0.1 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (Ethyl acetate/hexane = 2:3,  $R_f = 0.31$ ) to afford a colorless liquid (0.034 g, 0.091 mmol, 67%).

**Method B:** To a stirred mixture of 9 (0.022 g, 0.061 mmol) and proton sponge (1,8-bis(dimethylamino)naphthalene) (0.016 g, 0.073 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (1 mL) was added Meerwein's trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate (0.009 g, 0.061 mmol) at room temperature. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 14 days before it was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) and quenched with water (0.1 mL). The solution was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (Ethyl acetate/hexane = 2:3,  $R_f = 0.31$ ) to afford a colorless liquid (0.010 g, 0.027 mmol, 43%).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.04-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 4H), 3.70-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.46 (m, 1H), 3.42 (s, 1.5H), 3.37 (s, 1.5H), 2.14-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.31 (m, 6H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 0.04 (s, 6H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 86.43 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 85.63 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 64.68 (s), 64.40 (s), 63.08 (m), 62.75 (m), 58.46 (s), 57.59 (s), 32.67 (d,  $J$

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

56

= 22.2 Hz), 31.77 (d,  $J = 19.2$  Hz), 25.84 (s), 18.25 (s), 18.22 (s), 16.42 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), -5.46 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.71 (m), -212.49 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.76 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz), 19.23 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  373.19 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 373.1974. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{34}\text{FO}_5\text{PSi}$ , 373.1975.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -13.96$  (c = 0.48, EtOH).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-hydroxyl-4-O-methyl-butyl]Phosphonate 11.** To a stirred mixture of **9** (0.022 g, 0.061 mmol) and proton sponge (1,8-bis(dimethylamino)naphthalene) (0.016 g, 0.073 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (1 mL) was added Meerwein's trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate (0.009 g, 0.061 mmol) at room temperature. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 days before it was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) and quenched with water (0.1 mL). After evaporated the solution, ethyl acetate was added and the solution was washed with saturated  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ . The solution was dried with anhydrous and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{CH}_3\text{OH} = 2:3$ ,  $R_f = 0.31$ ) to afford a colorless liquid (0.010 g, 0.027 mmol, 43%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.10-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.13 (m, 4H), 4.10-3.90 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.40 (m, 3H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 2.15-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.30 (m, 6H).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.59 (m), -212.02 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.76 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz), 19.23 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S) -(oleoyloxy)-4-O-methyl-butyl]Phosphonate 12a.** To a solution of alcohol **11** (0.036 g, 0.140 mmol) and oleic acid (0.043 g, 0.154 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) was added a solution of DCC (0.040 g, 0.196 mmol) and DMAP (0.010 g, 0.084 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (4 mL) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . The solution was stirred for 16 h at rt, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified on silica gel (n-hexane/ethyl acetate, HE: AE = 1:1,  $R_f = 0.34$ ) to afford ester. (0.061 g, 0.117 mmol, 83%) as a waxy solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.31 (m, 2H), 5.21-5.16 (m, 1H), 4.93-4.77 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 4H), 3.49 (m, 1H), 3.43 (m, 1H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 2.32-2.13 (m, 4H), 1.98 (m, 4H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.34-1.23 (m, 26H), 0.84 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.20 (s), 173.07 (s), 129.95 (s), 129.69 (s), 84.85 (dd,  $J = 178.7$ ,

171.0 Hz), 84.05 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 73.46 (s), 73.03 (s), 69.35 (d,  $J = 14.6$  Hz), 67.95 (d,  $J = 15.4$  Hz), 63.32 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 62.97 (d,  $J = 6.2$  Hz), 59.16 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 34.33 (s), 34.28 (s), 31.85 (s), 31.76 (s), 29.71 (s), 29.65 (s), 29.47 (s), 29.27 (s), 29.13 (s), 29.07 (s), 29.02 (s), 27.16 (s), 27.13 (s), 24.92 (s), 24.83 (s), 16.41 (m),  
5 14.05 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -208.71 (m), -211.47 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 18.57 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 18.21 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  523.4 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 523.3586. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{53}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 523.3564.

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S) -(palmitoyloxy)-4-O-methyl-butyl]Phosphonate 12b.** Same procedure as 12a, 87%.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.21 (m, 1H), 4.99-4.65 (m, 1H), 4.15 (m,  
10 4H), 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.42 (m, 1H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 2.31-2.09 (m, 4H), 1.57 (m, 2H), 1.31 (m, 4H), 1.17 (m, 26H), 0.84 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.14 (s), 173.05 (s), 84.81 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 84.00 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 73.41 (s), 72.98 (s), 69.31 (d,  $J = 14.6$  Hz), 67.90 (d,  $J = 15.4$  Hz), 63.27 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 62.91 (d,  $J = 6.2$  Hz), 59.11 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 34.13 (s), 34.12 (s), 32.95 (s), 29.63 (s), 29.60  
15 (s), 29.41 (s), 29.30 (s), 29.21 (s), 29.08 (s), 24.87 (s), 22.61 (s), 16.40 (d,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 14.06 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -208.65 (m), -211.49 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 18.51 (d,  $J = 73.7$  Hz), 18.15 (d,  $J = 75.4$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  497.4 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 497.3398. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{51}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 497.3407.

**[1-Fluoro-3(S)-(oleoyloxy)-4-O-methyl-butyl]Phosphonate 13a.** 93% yield.  $^1\text{H}$   
20 NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 5.34 (m, 2H), 5.26-5.22 (m, 1H), 4.91-4.44 (m, 1H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 3.47 (m, 1H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.13 (m, 4H), 2.02 (m, 4H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.29 (m, 22H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 172.89 (s), 172.72 (s), 128.90 (s), 128.87 (s), 86.33 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 85.52 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 72.76 (s), 72.24 (s), 69.25 (s), 69.11 (s), 57.36 (s), 33.20 (s), 33.13 (s), 31.06 (s),  
25 30.95 (s), 28.84 (s), 28.80 (s), 28.61 (s), 28.45 (s), 28.35 (s), 28.29 (s), 28.18 (s), 28.11 (s), 26.13 (s), 24.09 (s), 21.74 (s), 12.46 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): -208.66 (m), -211.40 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 16.64 (s), 16.22 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  449.2 ( $M^+ + 1 - \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 449.2824. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{43}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 449.2832.

**[1-Fluoro-3(S)-(palmitoyloxy)-4-O-methyl-butyl]Phosphonate 13b.** 95% yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 5.22 (m, 1H), 4.98-4.66 (m, 1H), 3.61 (m, 1H), 3.48 (m, 1H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 2.34 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.13-1.99 (m, 2H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.34 (m, 26H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 175.15 (s), 86.40 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 85.59 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 77.14 (s), 75.72 (s), 65.83 (s), 65.64 (s), 58.34 (s), 57.70 (s), 33.02 (d,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 31.90 (s), 31.03 (s), 28.76 (s), 28.78 (s), 28.73 (s), 28.56 (s), 28.45 (s), 28.36 (s), 28.14 (s), 24.02 (s), 23.96 (s), 23.90 (s), 21.70 (s), 12.47 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): -207.41 (m), -212.34 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 17.34 (d,  $J = 73.7$  Hz), 17.26 (d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  423.2 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{OH}$ , 79.26), 185.0 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{31}\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 423.2671. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{41}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 423.2676.

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-hydroxyl-butyl]Phosphonate 14.** A solution of 10 (0.024 g, 0.063 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was treated successively with acetic acid (15  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.254 mmol) and tetrabutylammoniumfluoride trihydrate (0.080 g, 0.254 mmol) at room temperature. After stirring for 16 h, the reaction was completed (TLC control), then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by pass through a short column ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{CH}_3\text{OH} = 30 : 1$ ,  $R_f = 0.13$ ) to afford a colorless liquid (0.015 g, 0.059 mmol, 93%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.02-4.79 (m, 1H), 4.18 (m, 4H), 3.83-3.67 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.42 (s, 1.5H), 3.38 (s, 1.5H), 2.21-1.98 (m, 3H), 1.35 (m, 6H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 85.66 (dd,  $J = 184.8, 177.9$  Hz), 63.32 (s), 63.15 (s), 62.92 (m), 57.90 (s), 57.14 (s), 32.29 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 30.64 (d,  $J = 18.4$  Hz), 16.43 (m).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.03 (m), -211.39 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.40 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz), 18.89 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-(oleoyloxy)-butyl]Phosphonate 15a.**

**Method A:** To a vigorously stirred mixture of 7a (0.030 mg, 0.059 mmol) and FBA (42% aqueous fluoroboric acid, 0.012 g, 9  $\mu\text{L}$ ) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (1 mL) was added  $\text{TMSCHN}_2$  (2.0M hexane solution, 59  $\mu\text{L}$ ) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . The stirring was continued at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ , and three further portions of  $\text{TMSCHN}_2$  (30  $\mu\text{L} \times 3$ ) were added dropwise at intervals



## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

59

of 20 min. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for further 30 min and at rt for another 30 min, added 10% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (0.1 mL). The organic layer was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (Ethyl acetate/hexane = 1:2, R<sub>f</sub> = 0.11) to afford a colorless liquid (0.026 g, 0.051 mmol, 86%).

- 5 **Method B:** To a solution of diol (0.016 g, 0.063 mmol) and oleic acid (0.020 g, 0.069 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) was added a solution of DCC (0.016 g, 0.076 mmol) and DMAP (0.005 g, 0.038 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) at 0°C. The solution was stirred for 16 h at rt, filtered, concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified on silica gel (n-hexane/ethyl acetate, HE: AE = 2:1, R<sub>f</sub> = 0.11) to afford ester. (0.030 g, 0.057
- 10 mmol, 91%) as a waxy solid.

- <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 5.31 (m, 4H), 5.03-4.84 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.13 (m, 4H), 4.11-4.00 (m, 1.5H), 3.81 (m, 0.5H), 3.42 (s, 1.5H), 3.38 (s, 1.5H), 2.32 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.21-2.04 (m, 2H), 2.01 (m, 4H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.56-1.24 (m, 26H), 0.85 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 173.60 (s), 129.98 (s), 129.70 (s), 86.43 (dd, *J* = 178.7,
- 15 171.0 Hz), 85.63 (dd, *J* = 178.7, 171.0 Hz), 75.47 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 74.90 (d, *J* = 12.6 Hz), 64.56 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz), 64.45 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz), 63.26 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 5.6 Hz), 62.88 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz), 58.21 (s), 57.50 (s), 34.15 (s), 33.81 (d, *J* = 18.4 Hz), 31.88 (s), 29.74 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.49 (s), 29.29 (s), 29.15 (s), 29.08 (s), 27.19 (s), 27.14 (s), 24.88 (s), 22.66 (s), 16.43 (m), 14.08 (s). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -207.30 (m), -212.72 (m). <sup>31</sup>P
- 20 NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 19.25 (d, *J* = 76.1 Hz), 18.71 (d, *J* = 75.0 Hz). MS (CI) *m/z* 523.3 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1, 100.00). HRMS, *M*<sup>+</sup>+1, Found: 523.3568. Calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>53</sub>FO<sub>6</sub>P, 523.3564. [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = -3.08 (*c* = 0.26, EtOH).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-(linolenyloxy)-butyl]Phosphonate 15b.**

- Method B:** <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 5.32 (m, 6H), 5.02-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.13 (m, 4H),
- 25 4.08 (dd, *J* = 12.0, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (dd, *J* = 12.0, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.65-3.55 (m, 1H), 3.41 (s, 1.5H), 3.37 (s, 1.5H), 2.76 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 4H), 2.29 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.19-1.92 (m, 6H), 1.58 (m, 2H), 1.34-1.21 (m, 14H), 0.93 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 173.50 (s), 131.88 (s), 130.18 (s), 128.22 (s), 128.18 (s), 127.67 (s), 127.05

(s), 85.47 (dd,  $J = 179.4, 171.8$  Hz), 85.25 (dd,  $J = 179.4, 171.8$  Hz), 75.41 (d,  $J = 12.3$  Hz), 73.92 (d,  $J = 11.5$  Hz), 64.56 (s), 64.46 (s), 63.23 (dd,  $J = 10.0, 6.9$  Hz), 62.84 (t,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 58.16 (s), 57.45 (s), 34.09 (s), 34.15 (s), 32.94 (d,  $J = 21.1$  Hz), 31.67 (d,  $J = 21.1$  Hz), 29.51 (s), 29.10 (s), 29.02 (s), 27.13 (s), 25.55 (s), 25.46 (s), 24.83 (s), 20.48 (s), 16.40 (m), 14.20 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.38 (m), -212.72 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.25 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz), 18.70 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  519.4 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 84.26), 225.2 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{29}\text{CO}_2\text{H} - \text{CH}_3$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 519.3254. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{49}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 519.3251.

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)-butyl]Phosphonate 15c.**

10 **Method A:** 88% yield. **Method B:** 83% yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 5.04-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.26-4.14 (m, 4H), 4.11-4.00 (m, 1.5H), 3.81 (m, 0.5H), 3.42 (s, 1.5H), 3.38 (s, 1.5H), 2.30 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.20-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.34 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 6H), 1.31 (m, 26H), 0.85 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 173.61 (s), 86.43 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 85.63 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 75.47 (d,  $J = 9.3$  Hz), 74.90 (d,  $J = 16.1$  Hz), 64.59 (s), 64.50 (s), 63.32 (dd,  $J = 10.0, 6.8$  Hz), 62.88 (t,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 58.20 (s), 57.50 (s), 34.17 (s), 34.15 (s), 32.97 (d,  $J = 21.5$  Hz), 31.90 (s), 29.66 (s), 29.62 (s), 29.44 (s), 29.33 (s), 29.24 (s), 29.11 (s), 24.89 (s), 22.64 (s), 16.43 (d,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 14.09 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): -207.39 (m), -212.73 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 19.26 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz), 18.71 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  497.4 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 497.3402. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{51}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 497.3407.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -3.33$  ( $c = 0.36$ , EtOH).

25 **[1-Fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-(oleoyloxy)-butyl]Phosphonate 16a.** 95% yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 5.33 (m, 2H), 4.92-4.77 (m, 1H), 4.34-4.02 (m, 2H), 3.72-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.44 (m, 1.5H), 3.39 (s, 1.5H), 2.34 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.09 (m, 2H), 2.03 (m, 4H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.29 (m, 22H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 175.18 (s), 130.89 (s), 130.80 (s), 86.43 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 85.63 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 77.17 (d,  $J = 12.3$  Hz), 75.78 (d,  $J = 12.6$  Hz), 65.88 (s), 65.73 (s), 58.38 (s), 57.75 (s), 34.96 (s), 34.95 (s), 34.08 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 33.06 (s), 32.82 (d,  $J$

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

61

- = 20.0 Hz), 30.84 (s), 30.79 (s), 30.61 (s), 30.45 (s), 30.35 (s), 30.27 (s), 30.17 (s), 28.13 (s), 26.03 (s), 23.74 (s), 14.45 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): -207.35 (m), -212.19 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 17.41 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz), 16.87 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  449.2 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1 - \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 100.00), 185.0 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{33}\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ , 72.11). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 449.2823. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{43}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 449.2832.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -0.94$  ( $c = 0.32$ , MeOH).
- 5 **[1-Fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-(linolenoyloxy)-butyl]Phosphonate 16b.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 5.40-5.26 (m, 6H), 4.94-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.27 (dd,  $J = 36.0, 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 4.08 (dd,  $J = 32.0, 12.0$  Hz, 1H), 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.44 (s, 1.5H), 3.39 (s, 1.5H), 2.80 (m, 4H), 2.13-1.99 (m, 2H), 2.14-1.99 (m, 6H), 1.61 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.33 (m, 8H), 0.97 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 173.10 (s), 130.73 (s), 129.07 (s), 127.21 (s), 127.19 (s), 126.85 (s), 126.23 (s), 86.43 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 85.63 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 75.14 (d,  $J = 12.2$  Hz), 73.73 (d,  $J = 14.6$  Hz), 63.87 (s), 63.72 (s), 56.39 (s), 55.75 (s), 32.95 (s), 32.93 (s), 32.06 (d,  $J = 18.4$  Hz), 30.80 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 28.67 (s), 28.25 (s), 28.18 (s), 28.14 (s), 26.15 (s), 24.52 (s), 24.41 (s), 24.01 (s), 19.49 (s), 12.67 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): -207.34 (m), -212.21 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 17.39 (d,  $J = 72.9$  Hz), 17.03 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  445.2 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{OH}$ , 62.43), 185.0 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{29}\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 445.2507. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{39}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 445.2519.
- 15 **[1-Fluoro-3 (S)-O-methyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)-butyl]Phosphonate 16c.** 97% yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 4.95-4.78 (m, 1H), 4.34-4.30 (m, 1H), 4.24-4.14 (m, 1H), 3.72-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.44 (s, 1.5H), 3.39 (s, 1.5H), 2.34 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.13-1.99 (m, 2H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 1.33 (m, 26H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 175.20 (s), 86.43 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 85.63 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.0$  Hz), 77.17 (d,  $J = 8.5$  Hz), 75.76 (d,  $J = 16.1$  Hz), 65.85 (s), 65.69 (s), 58.37 (s), 57.74 (s), 34.98 (s), 34.56 (s), 34.08 (d,  $J = 22.12$  Hz), 33.08 (s), 32.82 (d,  $J = 18.40$  Hz), 30.78 (s), 30.77 (s), 30.71 (s), 30.60 (s), 30.48 (s), 30.40 (s), 30.18 (s), 26.04 (s), 23.74 (s), 12.48 (s).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): -207.42 (m), -212.27 (m).  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 17.36 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 17.01 (d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  423.2 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{OH}$ , 85.63), 185.0 ( $\text{M}^+ -$
- 20
- 25

$C_{15}H_{31}CO_2H$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 423.2673. Calcd for  $C_{21}H_{41}FO_3P$ , 423.2676.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = -2.27$  ( $c = 0.22$ , MeOH).

#### V. Synthesis of Monofluorinated LPA Analogs

1-fluorodeoxy-(2*R*)-acyl-*sn*-glycerol-3-phosphates **1a** and **1b** were  
5 synthesized from commercially available (*S*)-isopropylideneglycerol **5** (Figure 11). Alcohol **5** was first phosphorylated with dimethylphosphoryl chloride in the presence of *t*-BuOK to give dimethylphosphate **6** in 92% yield. Next, phosphate **6** was converted to 1-hydroxyl-2-(*S*)-(TBDMS)-3-phosphate in three steps. Acetonide hydrolysis with *p*TsOH/MeOH gave a crude diol, which was  
10 converted directly to the bis-silyl ether **8** by treatment with TBDMS-Cl and imidazole in anhydrous DMF. The more labile primary TBDMS was then cleaved selectively using pyridium-HF in pyridine-THF at rt. Using an optimized selective deprotection, a 63% yield was obtained. Nucleophilic displacement of hydroxyl with DAST in anhydrous  $CH_2Cl_2$  gave the corresponding  
15 monofluorinated compound **10**, without affecting the 2-position TBDMS ether. The stable TBDMS ether was further deprotected with *tetra*-(*n*-butyl)ammonium fluoride (TBAF) in THF to give the secondary alcohol; neutralization of TBAF with acetic acid permitted this desilylation to occur without phosphate migration. DCC-promoted esterification of **11** with either oleic acid or palmitic acid  
20 provided good yields of esters **12a** and **12b**. Finally, treatment of each ester **12** with bromotrimethylsilane and subsequent addition of 5% aq. methanol provided the desired fluorinated LPA analogues **1a** and **1b** in nearly quantitative yield. Using the same procedure, the (2*S*)-LPA analogue **1c** was obtained from (*R*)-isopropylideneglycerol **13** in the analogous eight steps (5.6% overall yield)  
25 (Figure 11).

The 1-acyl-(2*R*)-fluorinedeoxy-*sn*-glycerol-3-phosphates **2** were synthesized from (*R*)-isopropylideneglycerol **13** (Figure 12). As described above for diol **7**, diol **14** was prepared by phosphorylation with dimethylphosphoryl

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

63

chloride followed by acid hydrolysis. The primary alcohol was selectively protected as the TBDPS ether. Thus, treatment of diol 14 with the TBDPS chloride gave the *sn*-1 TBDPS ether 15. Deoxyfluorination of 15 gave good yields of the 2-fluorinated product 16. Deprotection of ether 16 with TBAF in THF gave alcohol 17, which was esterified with either oleic or palmitic acids as described above to give the target protected LPA derivatives 18a and 18b. Deprotection of the phosphotriester with bromotrimethylsilane afforded the desired fluorinated LPA analogues 2a and 2b. Similarly, the enantiomers 2c and 2d were synthesized from (*S*)-isopropylidene-glycerol 5.

1-fluoro-3,4-epoxy-butylphosphonate 22 (IUPAC numbering) was prepared by addition of iodo-fluoromethylene-phosphonate 20 to allyl alcohol and subsequent base-induced cyclization of the iodohydrin 21 to epoxide 22 (Figure 13). The HKR reaction, using two enantiomeric cobalt salen complexes 23 as catalysts, would be used for kinetic resolution of terminal epoxide of 22 to obtain enantiomerically-enriched diols 24a and 24b. These diols in turn would be mono-acylated to give the corresponding enantiomeric  $\alpha$ -monofluoromethylene phosphonate LPA analogues 3.

Figure 13 shows the final synthetic route for these analogues. First, iodomonofluoromethyl phosphonate 20 was prepared in good yield from commercially-available diethyl dibromofluoromethyl phosphonate 19 by tributylphosphine reduction and iodine quench of the intermediate zinc species. Next, the tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium-catalyzed addition of phosphonate 20 to allyl alcohol in hexane gave the corresponding iodohydrin 21 in 79% yield. Treatment of the iodohydrin with dilute  $K_2CO_3$ /MeOH solution for 5 min at rt provided the desired epoxide 22 in good yield (72%). It is important to note that the racemic epoxide is also a mixture of fluorine epimers at C-1, as demonstrated by the two equal multiplets in the  $^{19}F$ -NMR spectra of this and subsequent intermediates. Next, reaction of racemic epoxide 22 with 0.45 eq of  $H_2O$  in a min volume of THF, in

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

64

the presence of 1.0 mol% of (*R,R*)-23-OAc gave diol 24a in 90% ee and 73% isolated yield. Similarly, catalyst (*S,S*)-23-OAc provided the opposite configuration of diol 24b in 89% ee and 90% yield.

The epoxide and diol were readily separated by flash chromatography, providing a further extension of the scope of the HKR process, which was previously employed to make the difluoromethylene phosphonates. Each diol was isolated as an inseparable, equimolar mixture of two diastereomers epimeric at C-1. For initial assessment of biological activity, the separation of this epimeric mixture at the C-1 phosphonate methylene was not required.

Regioselective acylation of the primary hydroxyl of diols 24 was readily accomplished (Figure 14). Note that the numbering employed henceforth for the phosphonate LPA analogues 24, 25, 26, and 3 employs the *sn*-glycerol nomenclature for clarity of comparison with other LPA derivatives. Thus, treatment of 24a with 0.95 eq of oleic acid and 1.2 eq DCC and DMAP in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at 0 °C gave 26aa in 42% yield after chromatography to remove a small amount of diester. The corresponding palmitate 26ab was similarly produced, as were the enantiomeric oleate 26ba and palmitate 26bb. Finally, LPA analogues 3 were obtained by dealkylation of the diethyl phosphonates 26 with excess bromotrimethylsilane (10.0 eq) for 8 h at rt.

Since we were unable to separate the diastereomeric 1-fluoro-3-hydroxyl isomers of compounds 24, 26, or 3, we selected an alternative approach to prepare a diastereomerically enriched  $\alpha$ -monofluorinated phosphonate. For this synthesis, (2*S*)-1,2,4-butanetriol 27 was chosen as the commercially-available chiral starting material. Protection as the isopropylidene acetal followed by oxidation with PDC gave aldehyde 28. The Pudovik reaction was then employed to introduce the C-P bond. Thus, the anion of diethyl phosphite was added to aldehyde 28 at -20 °C to give two chromatographically inseparable,  $\alpha$ -hydroxyl phosphonates 29, in modest overall yield. This addition reaction occurred without diastereoselectivity, since two single sharp resonances at 25.37 and 24.47 ppm of equal intensity were observed in the <sup>31</sup>P-

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

65

NMR spectrum. This diastereomeric mixture was treated directly with DAST, which gave a pair of diastereomers in a 6.3:1 ratio as determined by both observed  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR and  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR in modest yield. After deprotection by acid hydrolysis and selective esterification, phosphonate 26aa was obtained in > 89% de. Finally, TMSBr  
5 deprotection give the finally product 3aa showing > 89% de (Figure 15). As no reference materials are available, and NMR methods failed to define the relative geometries of the C-H bonds at C-1 and C-3, we cannot assign the absolute configuration at C-1 to this predominant stereoisomer.

The preparation of receptor-specific agonists and antagonists for LPA  
10 receptors is an active area of ligand design. Structure-activity studies have demonstrated that analogues 31 and 32 (Figure 16), lacking the 2-hydroxy group and structurally different analogues, such as the *N*-palmitoylserine and *N*-palmitoyltyrosine phosphoric acids 33 and 34 (Figure 16), are potent competitive  
15 antagonists of LPA receptor function in *Xenopus* oocytes. However, thus far, a comprehensive analysis of fluorinated LPA analogues as selective agonists or antagonists for individual LPA receptors has not yet been reported. The monofluorinated analogues described herein provide a set of ligands to perform this comprehensive analysis.

Preliminary results indicate that compounds 1a, 1b and 2a-2d were all able to  
20 activate platelets. Moreover, compounds 1a and 1b were found to be partial agonists of the (18:1) LPA pain response and compound 1c was found to be somewhat more potent than natural 18:1 LPA on the  $\text{LPA}_3$  receptor. However, analogues 1a, 1b and 2a-2d failed to show either significant agonist or antagonist activity when tested in insect cells expressing  $\text{LPA}_1$ ,  $\text{LPA}_2$ , or  $\text{LPA}_3$  receptors. Interestingly,  
25 monofluorinated *sn*-1 analogues 2a-2d were essentially equipotent with *sn*-1-oleoyl-LPA for the activation of the  $\text{PPAR}_\gamma$  nuclear receptor<sup>5</sup>. Thus, preliminary data demonstrate that particular fluorine substitutions can give selective agonists for LPA receptors, and that biological responses show both regioselectivity and

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

66

enantioselectivity relative to the placement of the acyloxy and fluoro substituents. Most importantly, the  $\alpha$ -monofluoromethylene-substituted LPA analogue **3aa** was 1000-fold more potent than natural 18:1 LPA on the LPA<sub>3</sub> receptor. This response was also enantiospecific, clearly indicating that the  $\alpha$ -fluorophosphonates are structurally informative and receptor-selective mimics for phosphate in LPA. The full biological data will be reported in due course.

Ligand recognition by GPCRs, as well as substrate recognition by enzymes, generally shows a strong preference for the naturally-occurring enantiomer. However, recognition of LPA by its receptors is an exception, as both the natural L(*R*) and unnatural D(*S*) stereoisomers of LPA have been reported to be equally active in selected bioassays. In contrast to the enantiomers of native LPA, preliminary data for fluorinated LPA analogues show that they are recognized in a stereoselective manner. For example, **1c** (*S*) is approximately 100-fold more potent than **1a** (*R*) on LPA<sub>3</sub> and **3aa** (*S*) is similarly 100-fold more potent than **3ab** (*R*). This distinction between LPA and the fluorinated derivatives raises the intriguing possibility that these analogues may interact with the ligand-binding pocket of LPA receptors in a manner different from LPA.

**General Procedures.** Except where noted, all reagents were purchased commercially. Solvents were of reagent grade and were distilled before use: THF was dried by distillation from sodium-benzophenone ketyl and methylene chloride was distilled from CaH<sub>2</sub>. Reactions were performed under an inert atmosphere (N<sub>2</sub> or Ar) unless otherwise indicated. NMR spectra were recorded on 400 MHz (<sup>1</sup>H), 101 MHz (<sup>13</sup>C), 162 MHz (<sup>31</sup>P) and 376 MHz (<sup>19</sup>F), at 25 °C. Chemical shifts are reported relative to those of internal chloroform ( $\delta_H = 7.24$ ), methanol ( $\delta_H = 4.78$ ), or tetramethylsilane ( $\delta_H = 0.00$ ) for <sup>1</sup>H; chloroform ( $\delta_C = 77.0$ ) or methanol ( $\delta_C = 49.0$ ) for <sup>13</sup>C; CFC1<sub>3</sub> for <sup>19</sup>F ( $\delta_F = 0.00$ ); 85% H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> ( $\delta_P = 0.00$ ) as external standard. Optical rotations were obtained at ambient temperature.



- Dimethyl 1,2-(*S*)-isopropylidene-*sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate 6.** *t*-BuOK (1.274 g, 11.35 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of (*R*)-isopropylideneglycerol (1.00 g, 7.57 mmol) and dimethyl chlorophosphate (1.367 g, 9.46 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL), stirred at rt for 1 h (complete by TLC). A saturated aq solution of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl 40 mL was added, stirred 10 min, and the aq phase was extracted three times with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL); the organic solution was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified on silica gel by elution with diethyl ether to give 1.62 g (6.75 mmol, 92% yield, *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.30, diethyl ether) of pure product as a colorless oil.
- 5  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.22 (m, 1H), 3.95 (m, 4H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 1.33 (s, 3H), 1.24 (s, 3H).  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 106.69 (s), 73.88 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 67.36 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz), 65.84 (s), 54.23 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz), 26.51 (s), 25.06 (s).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.23 (s).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = +2.28^\circ$  (c = 2.08, MeOH).
- Dimethyl (2*S*)-1,2-di(*tetra*-butyldimethylsilyl)-*sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate 8.** TsOH (54 mg, 0.283 mmol, 0.10 eq) was added to a solution of 6 (0.678 g, 2.825 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL), and the solution was stirred at rt for 24 h. After addition of NEt<sub>3</sub> (0.1 mL), the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Following addition of anhydrous DMF (3 mL), imidazole (0.577 g, 8.475 mmol, 3.0 eq) and *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (TBDMSCl) (1.107 g, 7.345 mmol, 2.8 eq.), the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for an additional 36 h. The solution was diluted with water (15 mL) and ethyl acetate (20 mL), and the aqueous layer was separated and extracted three times with ethyl acetate (30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane/ethyl acetate 4:1, *R*<sub>f</sub> = 0.13) to afford 0.804 g (1.879 mmol, 67%) of a colorless liquid.
- 15  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.08 (m, 1H), 3.89 (m, 1H), 3.80 (m, 1H), 3.73 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 3H), 3.70 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 3H), 3.51 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 3H), 0.84 (s, 9H), 0.84 (s, 9H), 0.04 (s, 3H), 0.03 (s, 3H), 0.01 (s, 3H), 0.00 (s, 3H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 84.77 (d, *J* = 6.1 Hz), 77.50 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz), 74.36 (d, *J* = 6.2 Hz), 69.50 (s), 67.52 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz), 59.69 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz), 31.34 (s), 31.20 (s), 31.22 (s), 23.75 (s), 23.57 (s), 0.77 (s), 0.68 (s), 0.02
- 20
- 25

(s), 0.00 (s).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.42 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  429.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{42}\text{PSi}_2\text{O}_6$ , Found: 429.2244; Calcd for 429.2230.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +0.18^\circ$  ( $c = 2.25$ , MeOH).

**Dimethyl (2S)-(tetra-butyltrimethylsilyl)-sn-glycerol-3-phosphate 9.** The

- 5 HF-pyridine complex (70%, 0.31 mL) was added to a mixture of pyridine (1.40 mL) and a solution of the bis-TBDMS ether **8** (0.759 g, 1.773 mmol) in THF (10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h. After completion of the reaction (TLC), the solution was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with saturated NaCl solution (5 mL), and dried over anhydrous  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ . After removal of the solvents, the residue
- 10 was purified on silica gel (ethyl acetate,  $R_f = 0.23$ ) to afford a colorless liquid 0.254 g (0.814 mmol, 46%).  $\delta_H(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 3.93 (m, 2H), 3.82 (m, 1H), 3.69 (d,  $J = 1.2$  Hz), 3.66 (d,  $J = 1.2$  Hz, 3H), 3.52 (dd,  $J = 8.4, 4.4$  Hz, 2H), 0.79 (s, 9H), 0.01 (s, 3H), 0.00 (s, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 76.06 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 72.40 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 67.93 (s), 59.29 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 30.57 (s), 22.91 (s), 0.11 (s), 0.00 (s).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.788 (s). MS (CI)
- 15  $m/z$  315.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS  $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{28}\text{SiPO}_6$ , Found: 315.1412; Calcd for 315.1414.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +0.28^\circ$  ( $c = 1.08$ , MeOH).

- 1-Phospho-2(S)-(tetra-butyltrimethylsilyl)-3-fluorine-propane-1,2-diol dimethyl ester 10.** To a mixture of (0.035 g, 0.220 mmol) of DAST and 2 mL of dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at -78 °C was added dropwise a solution of (0.049 g, 0.157 mmol) alcohol in 1 mL of dry
- 20  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h, at rt for an additional 1 h. To the mixture was added 0.2 mL of methanol followed by neutralization with solid  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ . After concentration in vacuo, the residue was purified on silica gel (hexane-ethyl acetate, 1:1,  $R_f = 0.25$ ) to afford 0.026 g. (0.083 mmol, 53%) as a colorless oil.
- 25  $\delta_H(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.35 (ddd, 1H), 4.24 (ddd, 1H), 4.02-3.86 (m, 3H), 3.69 (d,  $J = 1.2$  Hz, 3H), 3.66 (d,  $J = 1.2$  Hz, 3H), 0.79 (s, 9H), 0.05 (s, 6H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 88.46 (d,  $J = 172.6$  Hz), 74.76 (dd,  $J = 20.7, 8.5$  Hz), 72.26 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 59.31 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 30.55 (s), 22.98 (s), 0.00 (s).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.252 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 230.50 (td,  $J = 47.0$ ,

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

69

20.7 Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  317.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00). HRMS  $C_{11}H_{27}FSiPO_5$ , Found: 317.1344; Calcd for 317.1349.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +0.23^\circ$  ( $c = 0.33$ , MeOH).

**1-Phospho-2(S)-(oleoyl)-3-fluorine-propane-1,2-diol dimethyl ester 12a.** A

5 solution of 10 (18 mg, 0.058 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was treated consecutively with acetic acid (13  $\mu$ L, 0.231 mmol) and tetrabutylammoniumfluoride trihydrate (73 mg, 0.231 mmol) at rt. After stirring for 18 h, the reaction was complete (TLC control), the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified on a short column of silica gel to afford a colorless liquid. To the crude alcohol 11 and 42 mg, 47  $\mu$ L, 0.147 mmol of oleic acid in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (1 mL) at rt was added  
10 dropwise a solution of DCC (30 mg, 0.147 mmol) and DMAP (6 mg, 0.048 mmol) in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (1 mL). The solution was stirred at rt for 18 h, filtered, concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane-ethyl acetate 1:1,  $R_f =$  0.28) to afford 12 mg of a waxy solid (0.026 mmol, 45%).  $\delta_H(CDCl_3)$ : 5.28 (m, 2H), 5.14 (dm,  $J = 20.8$  Hz, 1H), 4.51 (dd,  $J = 46.8$ , 4.0 Hz, 2H), 4.15 (m, 2H), 3.73 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 3H), 3.70 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 3H), 2.30 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 1.90 (m, 4H), 1.56 (m, 4H), 1.14 (m, 20H), 0.81 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(CDCl_3)$ : 173.00 (s), 130.26 (s), 129.93 (s), 80.22 (d,  $J = 172.0$  Hz), 70.29 (d,  $J = 28.6$  Hz), 64.64 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 54.74 (s), 54.68 (s), 34.32 (s), 34.17 (s), 32.12 (s), 29.98 (s), 29.90 (s), 29.53 (s), 29.36 (s), 29.30 (s), 29.24 (s), 27.44 (s), 27.38 (s), 25.84 (s), 25.16 (s), 25.01 (s),  
15 22.89 (s), 14.32 (s).  $\delta_F(CDCl_3)$ : 2.185 (s).  $\delta_F(CDCl_3)$ : -234.50 (td,  $J = 47.0$ , 20.7 Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  467.0, ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00), 341.2 ( $M^+ - OPO(OMe)_2$ , 56.20). HRMS  $C_{23}H_{45}FPO_6$ , Found: 467.2921; Calcd for 467.2904.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +0.69^\circ$  ( $c = 0.36$ , MeOH).

**1-Phospho-2(S)-(palmitoyl)-3-fluorine-propane-1,2-diol Dimethyl Ester 12b.** A

25 solution of 10 (22 mg, 0.071 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was treated consecutively with acetic acid (16  $\mu$ L, 0.282 mmol) and tetrabutylammoniumfluoride trihydrate (89 mg, 0.282 mmol) at rt. The crude alcohol 11 was directly esterified with palmitic acid (following the protocol above for 12a) and purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane-ethyl

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

70

acetate 1:1,  $R_f = 0.28$ ) to afford 11 mg of a waxy solid (0.025 mmol, 35%).

- $\delta_H(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 5.20 (dm,  $J = 21.0$  Hz, 1H), 4.57 (dd,  $J = 46.8, 4.0$  Hz, 2H), 4.25 (m, 2H), 3.79 (d,  $J = 2.8$  Hz, 3H), 3.76 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 3H), 2.36 (t,  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H), 1.62 (m, 4H), 1.24 (m, 20H), 0.87 (t,  $J = 9.6$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 173.0 (s), 80.84 (d,  $J = 173.4$  Hz), 70.27 (d,  $J = 7.64$  Hz), 70.07 (d,  $J = 7.4$  Hz), 64.64 (t,  $J = 6.7$  Hz), 54.74 (s), 54.68 (s), 29.88-29.86 (m), 29.81 (s), 29.57 (s), 29.45 (s), 29.27 (s).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.171 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -234.49 (td,  $J = 47.0, 21.0$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  441.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 20.84), 225, ( $M^+ - \text{H}_2\text{O} - \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}$ , 100.00). HRMS  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{43}\text{FPO}_6$ , Found: 441.2790; Calcd for 441.2781.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +0.91^\circ$  ( $c = 0.29$ , MeOH).
- 10 **1-Phospho-2(S)-(oleoyl)-3-fluorine-propane-1,2-diol 1a.** Thoroughly dried ester 12a (8 mg, 0.017 mmol, 5 h under high vacuum) was dissolved in dry methylene chloride (1 mL) at rt; bromotrimethylsilane (9  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.052 mmol) was added via syringe and the reaction was stirred for 4 h. When TLC indicated that all of the reactant had been consumed, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue
- 15 dried in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in 95% methanol (1 mL) for 1 h, the solvent was then removed under reduced pressure and the product dried in vacuo to give 6 mg of a colorless oil ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2:\text{CH}_3\text{OH}:\text{H}_2\text{O} = 20:10:1$ ,  $R_f = 0.39$ , 0.014 mmol, 82% yield.).  $\delta_H(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 5.24 (m, 2H), 5.11 (dm,  $J = 20.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.49 (dd,  $J = 47.2, 4.8$  Hz, 2H), 4.03 (m, 2H), 2.29 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.93 (m, 4H), 1.61-1.54 (m, 4H), 1.20 (m, 17H), 0.81 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 173.80 (s), 130.86 (s), 130.53 (s), 80.72 (d,  $J = 171.9$  Hz), 70.79 (d,  $J = 28.4$  Hz), 65.09 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 34.75 (s), 34.60 (s), 33.72 (s), 33.55 (s), 31.87 (s), 29.65 (s), 29.60 (s), 29.41 (s), 29.25 (s), 29.15 (s), 29.08 (s), 28.98 (s), 28.91 (s), 26.93 (s), 14.35 (s).  $\delta_P(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 0.843 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : -235.96 (td,  $J = 47.0, 20.7$  Hz).  $m/z$  438.0 ( $M^+$ , 0.30), 314.2, ( $M^+ - \text{OPO}(\text{OH})_2$ , 100.00), 157, ( $M^+ - \text{OCOR}$ , 62.91). MS (CI)  $m/z$  439.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 45.34). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 439.2634. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{41}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 439.2625  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +0.57^\circ$  ( $c = 0.12$ , MeOH).
- 25

- 1-Phospho-2(*S*)-(palmitoyl)-3-fluorine-propane-1,2-diol 1b.** Deprotection of **12b** (11 mg, 0.025 mmol, 5 h drying at 0.01 mg Hg) was conducted as described above for **12a** to give 6 mg of phosphate **1b** as a colorless oil (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:CH<sub>3</sub>OH:H<sub>2</sub>O = 20:10:1, *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.37, 0.019 mmol, 78% yield).  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 5.22 (dm, *J* = 21.0 Hz, 1H), 4.58 (dd, *J* = 47.2, 3.2 Hz, 2H), 4.25 (m, 2H), 2.36 (t, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H), 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.62 (m, 4H), 1.29 (m, 18H), 0.87 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 173.40 (s), 81.24 (d, *J* = 173.3 Hz), 70.67 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 70.47 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 64.95 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 32.78 (s), 32.14 (s), 29.93 (s), 29.88 (s), 29.71 (s), 29.59 (s), 25.26 (s), 25.00 (s), 24.63 (s), 22.91 (s), 14.32 (s).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 1.742 (s).  $\delta_{\text{F}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : -234.63 (td, *J* = 46.0, 21.0 Hz). MS (CI) *m/z* 413.3 (*M*<sup>+</sup>+1, 51.22). HRMS, *M*<sup>+</sup>+1, Found: 413.2479. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>39</sub>FO<sub>6</sub>P, 413.2468 [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = +0.81° (*c* = 0.14, MeOH).
- 1-Phospho-2(*S*)-(oleoyl)-3-fluorine-propane-1,2-diol 1c.** Colorless oil,  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 5.24 (m, 2H), 5.11 (dm, *J* = 20.4 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (dd, *J* = 47.2, 4.8 Hz, 2H), 4.03 (m, 2H), 2.29 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.93 (m, 4H), 1.61-1.54 (m, 4H), 1.20 (m, 17H), 0.81 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 173.80 (s), 130.86 (s), 130.53 (s), 80.72 (d, *J* = 171.9 Hz), 70.79 (d, *J* = 28.4 Hz), 65.09 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 34.75 (s), 34.60 (s), 33.72 (s), 33.55 (s), 31.87 (s), 29.65 (s), 29.60 (s), 29.41 (s), 29.25 (s), 29.15 (s), 29.08 (s), 28.98 (s), 28.91 (s), 26.93 (s), 14.35 (s).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 0.840 (s).  $\delta_{\text{F}}(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : -235.96 (td, *J* = 46.6, 20.6 Hz). [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub><sup>20</sup> = -0.71° (*c* = 0.29, MeOH).
- 20 Dimethyl 1-(*tetra*-butyldiphenylsilyl)-2-(*R*)-*sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate 15.** TsOH (0.594 g, 3.0 mmol, 0.15 eq) was added to a solution of (4.80 g, 20.00 mmol) in MeOH (100 mL), and the solution was stirred at rt for 24 h. Following addition of solid NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, the mixture was filtered, concentrated in vacuo, and purified on silica gel (methanol-ethyl acetate 1:5, *R<sub>f</sub>* = 0.26) to afford 3.64 g (18.2 mmol, 91%) of diol **14** as a colorless liquid. To a solution of the crude diol **14** (3.45 g, 17.25 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (120 mL), was added imidazole (3.41 g, 50.03 mmol, 2.9 eq) and *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl chloride (TBDBSCI) (6.16 g, 22.43 mmol, 1.3 eq). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 8 h, then at rt for 12 h. The solution was

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

72

diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), and the solution was washed with saturated  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  aq solution and brine. After drying with anhydrous  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , the organic layer was concentrated in vacuo and purified on silica gel (ethyl acetate,  $R_f = 0.48$ ) to afford 5.10 g of a colorless liquid (11.68 mmol, 68%).  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 7.65 (m, 4H), 7.36 (m, 6H), 4.16 (m, 2H), 3.93 (m, 1H), 3.71 (d,  $J = 3.0$  Hz, 3H), 3.68 (d,  $J = 2.0$  Hz, 3H), 1.04 (s, 9H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 135.20 (s), 135.18 (s), 132.74 (s), 132.73 (s), 129.51 (s), 127.47 (s), 70.20 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 68.52 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 63.61 (s), 54.05 (dd,  $J = 6.1$ , 2.3 Hz), 26.49 (s), 18.88 (s).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.869 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  438.9 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 20.62), 380.9 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_4\text{H}_9$ , 39.84), 360.9 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_6\text{H}_5$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 439.1685. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{32}\text{O}_6\text{PSi}$ , 439.1706.  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -0.77$  ( $c = 0.31$ , MeOH).

**1-Phospho-2(S)-fluorine-3-(tetra-butylphenylsilyl)-propane-1,3-diol dimethyl ester 16.** To a mixture of DAST (1.77 g, 10.96 mmol) and 50 mL of dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  was added dropwise a solution of (4.00 g, 9.13 mmol) alcohol in 20 mL of dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The mixture was stirred at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  for 1h, followed by 1 h at rt. The mixture was poured into a stirred mixture of saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  and ice chips, the extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The extract was washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtered, and evaporated under reduced pressure. The oil was purified on silica gel (hexane-ethyl acetate, 1:1,  $R_f = 0.19$ ) on silica gel to afford 1.53 g (3.47 mmol, 38%) of 16 as a colorless liquid.  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 7.64 (m, 4H), 7.42 (m, 6H), 4.71 (dm,  $J = 47.6$  Hz, 1H), 4.30 (dm,  $J = 23.6$  Hz, 2H), 3.83 (m, 2H), 3.76 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 3H), 3.68 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 3H), 1.04 (s, 9H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 135.55 (s), 135.49 (s), 132.79 (s), 132.67 (s), 129.90 (s), 127.81 (s), 127.79 (s), 91.17 (dd,  $J = 177.2$ , 6.9 Hz), 66.33 (dd,  $J = 23.7$ , 5.3 Hz), 62.27 (d,  $J = 25.3$  Hz), 54.40 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 26.68 (s), 19.19 (s).  $\delta_{\text{F}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -196.16 (1F, m).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.278 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  383.0 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_4\text{H}_9$ , 29.86), 363.0 ( $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_6\text{H}_5$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ - \text{C}_4\text{H}_9$ , Found: 383.0875. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{21}\text{FO}_5\text{PSi}$ , 383.0880.  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -4.88^\circ$  ( $c = 0.42$ , MeOH).

**1-Phospho-2(S)-fluorine-propane-1,3-diol Dimethyl Ester 17.** A solution of 16 (860 mg, 1.972 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was treated consecutively with acetic acid

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

73

(0.46 mL, 7.888 mmol) and tetrabutylammoniumfluoride trihydrate (2.489 g, 7.888 mmol) at rt. After stirring for 16 h, the reaction was complete (TLC), and the mixture was concentrated and passed through a silica column (ethyl acetate,  $R_f$  = 0.20) to afford 0.342 g (1.693 mmol, 86%) of 17 as a colorless liquid.  $\delta_H(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.67 (dm,  $J$  = 48.0 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (ddd,  $J$  = 22.4, 7.6, 4.4 Hz, 2H), 3.77 (dm,  $J$  = 19.6 Hz, 2H), 3.75 (d,  $J$  = 2.0 Hz, 3H), 3.72 (d,  $J$  = 2.0 Hz, 3H), 3.48 (br, 1H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 91.32 (dd,  $J$  = 174.8, 6.1 Hz), 66.02 (dd,  $J$  = 23.7, 5.3 Hz), 60.53 (d,  $J$  = 23.8 Hz), 54.54 (dd,  $J$  = 6.1, 3.8 Hz).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -197.66 (1F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.453 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  203.1 ( $M^+$ +1, 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+$ +1, Found: 203.0476. Calcd for  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_{12}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 203.0485.

**1-Phospho-2(R)-fluorine-3-(oleoyl)-propane-1,3-diol Dimethyl Ester 18a.** To a solution of crude alcohol 17 (73 mg, 0.361 mmol) with oleic acid (113 mg, 0.397 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (3 mL) at rt was added dropwise a solution of DCC (112 mg, 0.542 mmol) and DMAP (27 mg, 0.217 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (3 mL). The solution was stirred at rt for 16 h and filtered, the solvent removed, and the residue was purified on silica gel (n-hexane-ethyl acetate 1:2,  $R_f$  = 0.30) to afford 162 mg (0.347 mmol, 96%) of 18a as a waxy solid.  $\delta_H(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 5.28 (m, 2H), 4.80 (dm,  $J$  = 47.6 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (m, 4H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 2.86 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz), 1.94 (m, 4H), 1.56 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 20H), 0.81 (t,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 173.07 (s), 129.87 (s), 129.57 (s), 88.67 (dd,  $J$  = 178.0, 7.6 Hz), 65.77 (dd,  $J$  = 24.5, 5.3 Hz), 61.97 (d,  $J$  = 23.7 Hz), 54.39 (d,  $J$  = 6.1 Hz), 33.80 (s), 31.77 (s), 29.63 (s), 29.54 (s), 29.38 (s), 29.18 (s), 29.00 (s), 28.94 (s), 28.92 (s), 27.07 (s), 27.02 (s), 24.67 (s), 22.54 (s), 13.96 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -195.98 (1F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 2.151 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  467.4 ( $M^+$ +1, 100.00), 341.3 ( $M^+$ - $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6\text{PO}_4$ , 32.11). HRMS,  $M^+$ +1, Found: 467.2891. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{45}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 467.2938.  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  = -1.92° ( $c$  = 2.52, MeOH).

**1-Phospho-2(R)-fluorine-3-(palmitoyl)-propane-1,3-diol Dimethyl Ester 18b.** The same procedure was followed as for 18a to give 18b as a waxy solid (n-hexane-ethyl acetate 1:2,  $R_f$  = 0.30; 139 mg, 0.316 mmol, 91%).  $\delta_H(\text{CD}_3\text{Cl})$ : 4.77 (dm,  $J$  = 48.0 Hz,

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

74

- 1H), 4.17 (m, 4H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.26 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.53 (m, 2H), 1.16 (m, 24H), 0.78 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 173.43 (s), 88.57 (dd,  $J = 178.7$ , 7.6 Hz), 65.87 (dd,  $J = 23.8$ , 5.4 Hz), 61.92 (d,  $J = 23.8$  Hz), 54.43 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 33.77 (s), 31.72 (s), 29.49 (s), 29.45 (s), 29.39 (s), 29.25 (s), 29.16 (s), 29.03 (s), 28.89 (s), 24.62 (s), 22.48 (s), 13.87 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : -196.11 (1F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 1.977 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  441.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100.00), 315.3 ( $M^+ - \text{C}_2\text{H}_6\text{PO}_4$ , 38.53). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 441.2770. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{43}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 441.2781.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = -1.25^\circ$  ( $c = 1.25$ ,  $\text{CHCl}_3$ ).
- 5 **1-Phospho-2(S)-fluorine-3-oleoyl-propane-1,3-diol 2a.** Following the same procedure used above for 1a afforded analogue 2a as a white solid in 86% yield.  $\delta_H(\text{CD}_3\text{OD}/\text{CDCl}_3, 2/1)$ : 5.32 (m, 2H), 4.82 (dm,  $J = 48.0$  Hz, 1H), 4.37 (m, 2H), 4.05 (ddd,  $J = 48.0$ , 5.8, 5.2 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 3H), 2.00 (m, 4H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.29 (m, 20H), 0.87 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CD}_3\text{OD}/\text{CDCl}_3, 2/1)$ : 174.10 (s), 129.86 (s), 129.69 (s), 90.70 (dd,  $J = 175.0$ , 7.6 Hz), 64.47 (dd,  $J = 24.5$ , 5.4 Hz), 64.13 (d,  $J = 22.2$  Hz), 34.63 (s), 32.64 (s), 30.45 (s), 30.40 (s), 30.22 (s), 30.03 (s), 29.97 (s), 29.89 (s), 29.79 (s), 27.82 (s), 27.80 (s), 25.57 (s), 23.35 (s), 14.37 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CD}_3\text{OD}/\text{CDCl}_3, 2/1)$ : -196.35 (1F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{CD}_3\text{OD}/\text{CDCl}_3, 2/1)$ : 2.145 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  437.2 ( $M^+ + 1 - 2\text{Na}^+$ , 86.37). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1 - 2\text{Na}^+$ , Found: 437.2429. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{39}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 437.2390.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = +0.57^\circ$  ( $c = 0.58$ , MeOH).
- 10 **1-Phospho-2(S)-fluorine-3-palmitoyl-propane-1,3-diol 2b** was obtained similarly as a white solid in 91% yield.  $\delta_H(\text{D}_2\text{O}/\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 4.81 (dm,  $J = 48.8$  Hz, 1H), 4.24 (dd,  $J = 7.6$ , 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.87 (dm,  $J = 5.7$  Hz, 2H), 2.27 (t,  $J = 5.2$  Hz, 2H), 1.49 (m, 2H), 1.16 (m, 24H), 0.76 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{D}_2\text{O}/\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 173.43 (s), 88.57 (dd,  $J = 178.7$ , 7.6 Hz), 65.87 (dd,  $J = 23.8$ , 5.4 Hz), 61.92 (d,  $J = 23.8$  Hz), 33.77 (s), 31.72 (s), 29.49 (s), 29.45 (s), 29.39 (s), 29.25 (s), 29.16 (s), 29.03 (s), 28.89 (s), 24.62 (s), 22.48 (s), 13.87 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{D}_2\text{O}/\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : -194.87 (1F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{D}_2\text{O}/\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 4.325 (s). MS (CI)  $m/z$  441.4 ( $M^+ + 1 - 2\text{Na}^+$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 411.2307. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{43}\text{FO}_6\text{P}$ , 411.2312.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = -5.00^\circ$  ( $c = 0.08$ , MeOH/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 1/1, v/v).
- 15
- 20
- 25



## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

75

**1-Phospho-2(R)-fluorine-3-oleoyl-propane-1,3-diol 2c** was obtained similarly as a white solid.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -0.69^\circ$  ( $c = 0.45$ , MeOH).

**1-Phospho-2(R)-fluorine-3-palmitoyl-propane-1,3-diol 2d** was obtained similarly as a white solid.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -4.51^\circ$  ( $c = 0.24$ , MeOH:H<sub>2</sub>O = 1:1, v/v).

- 5 **Diethyl [1-fluoro-3,4-epoxy-butyl]phosphonate 22.** K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.375 g, 2.712 mmol) was added to a solution of iodohydrin **21** (0.160 g, 0.452 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min at rt, diluted with water, and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic phase was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give 69 mg.
- 10 (0.307 mmol, 68%, *n*-hexane-ethyl acetate = 1:2,  $R_f = 0.21$ ) of epoxide **22** as a colorless liquid.  $\delta_H$ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 4.94-4.70 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.09 (m, 4H), 3.09 (m, 1H), 2.79 (t,  $J = 4.8$  Hz, 0.5H), 2.72 (t,  $J = 4.4$  Hz, 0.5H), 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.21-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.28 (m, 6H).  $\delta_C$ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 86.85 (dd,  $J = 172.6, 148.0$  Hz), 86.32 (dd,  $J = 172.6, 148.0$  Hz), 63.24 (dd,  $J = 7.6, 3.8$  Hz), 62.88 (dd,  $J = 10.8, 6.1$  Hz), 48.40 (dd,  $J = 14.6, 3.8$  Hz), 48.17 (dd,  $J = 16.9, 3.8$  Hz), 47.54 (s), 46.32 (s), 33.73 (dd,  $J = 20.6, 1.5$  Hz), 32.79 (dd,  $J = 19.9, 1.5$  Hz), 16.33 (d,  $J = 3.0$  Hz), 16.27 (d,  $J = 3.1$  Hz).  $\delta_F$ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): -207.82 (0.5F, m), -211.22 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P$ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 18.02 (0.5d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 17.97 (0.5d,  $J = 75.0$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  227.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 15.81), 203.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 11.28). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 227.0836. Calcd for C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>FO<sub>4</sub>P, 227.0849.
- 15 **Hydrolytic Kinetic Resolution of Epoxide 22.** A 10-mL flask equipped with a stir bar was charged with (*R,R*)-**23** (26.7 mg, 43  $\mu$ mol, 0.01 eq). The catalyst was dissolved in 0.4 mL of PhMe and treated with AcOH (10  $\mu$ L, 0.177 mmol). The solution was allowed to stir at rt open to air for 30 min; the color changed from orange-red to a dark brown. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to leave a crude
- 25 brown solid. The resulting catalyst residue was dissolved in a solution of epoxide **22** (1.00 g, 4.425 mmol) and THF (150  $\mu$ L) at rt, the reaction flask was cooled to 0 °C, and H<sub>2</sub>O (36  $\mu$ L, 1.991 mmol, 0.45 eq) was added dropwise over 5 min. The reaction was allowed to warm to rt while stirring for 14 h. The reaction mixture was diluted

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

76

with 20 mL of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and the precipitate was removed by passage through Celite 351. Flash chromatography on silica gel afforded (*R*)-epoxide **25a** (0.485 g, 2.146 mmol, 97%,  $R_f = 0.32$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ :  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH} = 20:1$ ) and (*S*)-diol **24a** (0.394 g, 1.615 mmol, 73%,  $R_f = 0.34$ ,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ :  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH} = 10:1$ ). The ee value of **24a** was 91%, which  
 5 is obtained by conversion to the known<sup>25</sup> isopropylidene-protected ketal. A comparison of the reported optical rotation values was then made.

**Diethyl [1-Fluoro-3(*S*), 4-dihydroxybutyl]phosphonate 24a** was obtained as

described above as a colorless liquid.  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 5.13-4.88 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.05 (m, 4H), 3.97-3.85 (br, 2H), 3.61-3.41 (m, 3H), 2.12-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.31 (m, 6H).

10  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 86.16 (dd,  $J = 171.0, 180.0$  Hz), 85.54 (dd,  $J = 171.0, 180.0$  Hz), 68.34 (dd,  $J = 9.3, 3.1$  Hz), 67.23 (dd,  $J = 14.2, 1.8$  Hz), 66.59 (s), 65.88 (s), 63.65 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 63.44 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 63.19 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 63.12 (d,  $J = 6.1$  Hz), 33.87 (d,  $J = 20.0$  Hz), 33.68 (d,  $J = 19.1$  Hz), 16.34 (d,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 16.29 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz).  
 $\delta_{\text{F}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -207.48 (0.5F, m), -211.53 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 19.91 (0.5P, d,  $J = 75.0$   
 15 Hz), 19.40 (0.5P, d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  245.2 ( $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , 100.00), 231.1 ( $\text{M}^+ + 2 - \text{CH}_3$ , 3.27). HRMS,  $\text{M}^+ + 1$ , Found: 245.0965. Calcd for  $\text{C}_8\text{H}_{19}\text{FO}_5\text{P}$ , 245.0954.  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -18.77$  ( $c = 3.08$ , MeOH).

**Diethyl [1-difluoro-3(*R*)-3,4-epoxy-butyl]phosphonate 25a.** Recovered in

resolved form as described above as a colorless liquid.  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.97-4.72 (m, 1H),  
 20 4.21-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.14-3.10 (m, 1H), 2.83 (t,  $J = 4.0$  Hz, 0.5H), 2.75 (t,  $J = 4.0$  Hz, 0.5H), 2.54 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.32 (m, 6H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 85.92 (dd,  $J = 180.9, 172.5$  Hz), 86.17 (dd,  $J = 180.2, 172.6$  Hz), 63.35 (d,  $J = 3.1$  Hz), 63.28 (d,  $J = 3.1$  Hz), 63.00 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 62.93 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 48.49 (dd,  $J = 14.6, 3.8$  Hz), 48.26 (dd,  $J = 17.6, 3.8$  Hz), 47.63 (s), 46.41 (s), 37.80 (d,  $J = 19.8$  Hz), 32.85 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 16.40 (d,  $J = 12.4$  Hz), 16.35 (d,  $J = 12.0$  Hz).  $\delta_{\text{F}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -207.73 (0.5F, m), -211.17 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 18.07 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = +9.75$  ( $c = 3.54$ , MeOH).  
 25

To obtain the enantiomeric diol **24b**, the enantiomeric catalyst was employed as follows. A 10-mL flask equipped with a stir bar was charged with (*S,S*)-**23** (20.3 mg, 34  $\mu$ mol, 0.01 eq). The catalyst was dissolved in 0.4 mL of PhMe and treated with AcOH (7  $\mu$ L, 0.134 mmol). The solution was allowed to stir at rt open to air for 30 min; the color changed from orange-red to a dark brown. The solution was concentrated in vacuo to leave a crude brown solid. The resulting catalyst residue was dissolved in epoxide (0.758 g, 3.354 mmol) and THF (120  $\mu$ L) at rt, the reaction flask was cooled to 0°C, and H<sub>2</sub>O (27  $\mu$ L, 1.509 mmol, 0.45 eq) was added dropwise over 5 min. The reaction was allowed to warm to rt, stirred for 14 h, concentrated, and purified on silica gel to give (*S*)-epoxide **25b** (0.369 g, 1.631 mmol, 98%) and (*S*)-diol **24b** (0.375 g, 1.537 mmol, 90%). The ee value of diol **24b** was 89%, was obtained by conversion of **24b** to the known<sup>25</sup> ketal and comparison of the reported optical rotations.

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3(*R*), 4-dihydroxybutyl]phosphonate 24b** was obtained as above as a colorless liquid.  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.97-4.72 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.14-3.10 (m, 1H), 2.83 (t,  $J$  = 4.0 Hz, 0.5H), 2.75 (t,  $J$  = 4.0 Hz, 0.5H), 2.54 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.32 (m, 6H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 86.17 (dd,  $J$  = 180.2, 172.6 Hz), 85.92 (dd,  $J$  = 180.9, 172.5 Hz), 63.35 (d,  $J$  = 3.1 Hz), 63.28 (d,  $J$  = 3.1 Hz), 63.00 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz), 62.93 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz), 48.49 (dd,  $J$  = 14.6, 3.8 Hz), 48.26 (dd,  $J$  = 17.6, 3.8 Hz), 47.63 (s), 46.41 (s), 37.80 (d,  $J$  = 19.8 Hz), 32.85 (d,  $J$  = 19.9 Hz), 16.40 (d,  $J$  = 12.4 Hz), 16.35 (d,  $J$  = 12.0 Hz).  $\delta_{\text{F}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -207.73 (0.5F, m), -211.17 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 19.91 (0.5P, d,  $J$  = 75.0 Hz), 19.40 (0.5P, d,  $J$  = 76.1 Hz).  $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20}$  = +16.30 ( $c$  = 4.50, MeOH).

**Diethyl [1-difluoro-3(*R*)-3,4-epoxy-butyl]phosphonate 25b** was recovered in resolved form as a colorless liquid.  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.97-4.72 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.14-3.10 (m, 1H), 2.83 (t,  $J$  = 4.0 Hz, 0.5H), 2.75 (t,  $J$  = 4.0 Hz, 0.5H), 2.54 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.32 (m, 6H).  $\delta_{\text{C}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 85.92 (dd,  $J$  = 180.9, 172.5 Hz), 86.17 (dd,  $J$  = 180.2, 172.6 Hz), 63.35 (d,  $J$  = 3.1 Hz), 63.28 (d,  $J$  = 3.1 Hz), 63.00 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz), 62.93 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz), 48.49 (dd,  $J$  = 14.6, 3.8 Hz), 48.26 (dd,  $J$  = 17.6, 3.8

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

78

Hz), 47.63 (s), 46.41 (s), 37.80 (d,  $J = 19.8$  Hz), 32.85 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 16.40 (d,  $J = 12.4$  Hz), 16.35 (d,  $J = 12.0$  Hz).  $\delta_F(CDCl_3)$ : -207.73 (0.5F, m), -211.17 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P(CDCl_3)$ : 18.07 (d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz).  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = +12.06$  ( $c = 2.33$ , MeOH).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3(*S*)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 26aa.** To a solution of diol **24a** (107 mg, 0.438 mmol) and oleic acid (118 mg, 0.416 mmol) in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (2 mL) was added a solution of DCC (109 mg, 0.526 mmol) and DMAP (32 mg, 0.263 mmol) in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (1 mL) at 0 °C. The solution was stirred for 16 h at 0 °C, filtered, concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified on silica gel (*n*-hexane-ethyl acetate, HE:AE = 1:1,  $R_f = 0.29$ ) to afford ester 121 mg. (0.238 mmol, 51%) as a waxy solid.  $\delta_H(CDCl_3)$ : 5.29 (m, 2H), 5.10-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.22-3.98 (m, 7H), 3.48 (br, 1H), 2.29 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.18-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.93 (m, 4H), 1.58 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 28H), 0.83 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(CDCl_3)$ : 173.84 (s), 173.81 (s), 129.92 (s), 129.64 (s), 86.49 (dd,  $J = 171.0, 172.6$  Hz), 84.71 (dd,  $J = 171.1, 172.6$  Hz), 68.06 (s), 67.48 (s), 66.01 (dd,  $J = 10.0, 3.8$  Hz), 65.07 (dd,  $J = 13.1, 3.0$  Hz), 63.55 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 63.30 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 63.06 (d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 62.98 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 34.36 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 33.81 (d,  $J = 18.4$  Hz), 31.82 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.61 (s), 29.43 (s), 29.23 (s), 29.09 (s), 27.13 (s), 27.08 (s), 24.86 (s), 22.59 (s), 16.35 (m), 14.02 (s).  $\delta_F(CDCl_3)$ : -208.26 (0.5F, m), -211.75 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P(CDCl_3)$ : 19.36 (0.5P, d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.10 (0.5P, d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  509.4 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 29.75), 463.3 ( $M^+ - OC_2H_5$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 509.3400. Calcd for  $C_{26}H_{51}FO_6P$ , 509.3407.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = -2.61$  ( $c = 2.38$ , MeOH).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3(*S*)-hydroxyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 26ab** was obtained similarly as a white solid, 51% yield.  $\delta_H(CDCl_3)$ : 5.11-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.23-3.99 (m, 7H), 3.42 (br, 1H), 2.31 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.19-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.33 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 6H), 1.60 (m, 24H), 0.84 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(CDCl_3)$ : 173.92 (s), 173.89 (s), 86.56 (dd,  $J = 171.0, 168.2$  Hz), 84.78 (dd,  $J = 171.0, 168.2$  Hz), 68.10 (s), 67.53 (s), 66.11 (dd,  $J = 9.3, 3.8$  Hz), 65.21 (dd,  $J = 13.0, 3.1$  Hz), 63.48 (dd,  $J = 24.6, 6.9$  Hz), 63.05 (dd,  $J = 9.3, 6.8$  Hz), 49.03 (s), 34.36 (d,  $J = 19.9$

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

79

Hz), 31.87 (s), 29.63 (s), 29.60 (s), 29.41 (s), 29.22 (s), 29.09 (s), 25.59 (s), 24.86 (s), 22.63 (s), 16.41 (d,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 16.37 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 14.06 (s).  $\delta_F(CDCl_3)$ : -208.37 (0.5F, m), -211.62 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P(CDCl_3)$ : 19.34 (0.5P, d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.11 (0.5P, d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  483.4 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 55.29), 437.4 ( $M^+ - OC_2H_5$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ + 1$ , Found: 483.3244. Calcd for  $C_{24}H_{49}FO_6P$ , 483.3251.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = -2.20$  ( $c = 1.00$ , MeOH).

**[1-Fluoro-3(*S*)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 3aa.** Thoroughly dried precursor 26aa (117 mg, 0.203 mmol, 5 h under high vacuum) was dissolved in dry methylene chloride (1 mL) at room temperature, and bromotrimethylsilane (353 mg, 2.030 mmol) was added with a dry syringe and the mixture was stirred for 4 h. When TLC indicated that all of the reactant had been consumed, the solvents were removed in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in 95% methanol (1 mL) for 1 h and reconcentrated in vacuo to give final product 88 mg (0.195 mmol, 96% yield) of phosphonate 3aa.  $\delta_H(CD_3OD)$ : 5.34 (m, 2H), 5.21-5.17 (m, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.68 (dd,  $J = 11.60, 4.40$  Hz, 1H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 2.35 (m, 4H), 2.01 (m, 4H), 1.63 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 20H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(CDCl_3)$ : 174.33 (s), 174.17 (s), 130.84 (s), 130.74 (s), 88.16 (dd,  $J = 170.3, 168.7$  Hz), 86.39 (dd,  $J = 170.3, 168.7$  Hz), 71.30 (dd,  $J = 14.6, 2.3$  Hz), 69.52 (dd,  $J = 14.6, 2.3$  Hz), 35.12 (d,  $J = 19.3$  Hz), 34.93 (d,  $J = 18.9$  Hz), 33.04 (s), 30.84 (s), 30.77 (s), 30.61 (s), 30.44 (s), 30.35 (s), 30.26 (s), 30.16 (s), 30.13 (s), 28.14 (s), 28.13 (s), 23.72 (s), 14.55 (s).  $\delta_F(CDCl_3)$ : -208.60 (0.5F, m), -210.99 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P(CDCl_3)$ : 16.21 (0.5P, d,  $J = 72.7$  Hz), 15.95 (0.5P, d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  435.3 ( $M^+ - OH$ , 60.85), 283.3 ( $M^+ - C_4H_9 - CFH_3PO_3$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ - OH$ , Found: 435.2678. Calcd for  $C_{22}H_{41}FO_5P$ , 435.2676.  $[\alpha]^{20}_D = -2.13$  ( $c = 0.14$ , MeOH).

**[1-Fluoro-3(*S*)-hydroxyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 3ab** was obtained similarly from precursor 26ab in 91% yield.  $\delta_H(CD_3OD)$ : 5.27-5.18 (m, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 3.68 (dd,  $J = 10.80, 4.00$  Hz, 1H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 2.40-2.25 (m, 4H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 24H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(CDCl_3)$ : 172.33 (s), 172.30 (s),

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

80

87.06 (dd,  $J = 170.3, 168.7$  Hz), 85.29 (dd,  $J = 170.3, 168.7$  Hz), 69.33 (dd,  $J = 14.2, 2.4$  Hz), 67.56 (dd,  $J = 14.2, 2.4$  Hz), 33.04 (d,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 31.92 (s), 31.06 (s), 28.77 (s), 28.75 (s), 28.71 (s), 28.58 (s), 28.47 (s), 28.39 (s), 28.15 (s), 24.05 (s), 23.97 (s), 23.92 (s), 21.72 (s), 12.48 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -208.73 (0.5F, m), -211.07 (0.5F, m).

- 5  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 16.21 (0.5P, d,  $J = 72.7$  Hz), 15.95 (0.5P, d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz). MS (CI)  $m/z$  409.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ -OH-CH<sub>3</sub>, 2.29), 225.2 ( $M^+ - \text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{29}\text{-OH}$ , 100.00). HRMS,  $M^+ - \text{OH-CH}_3$ , Found: 408.2432. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>38</sub>FO<sub>5</sub>P, 408.2441.  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -1.83$  ( $c = 0.17$ , MeOH).

**Diethyl [1-fluoro-3(*R*)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 26ba** was

- obtained as a waxy solid in 56% yield.  $\delta_H(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 5.29 (m, 2H), 5.10-4.90 (m, 1H),  
 10 4.22-3.98 (m, 7H), 3.44 (br, 1H), 2.30 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.18-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.93 (m, 4H), 1.56 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 28H), 0.83 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 173.84 (s), 173.81 (s), 129.92 (s), 129.64 (s), 86.49 (dd,  $J = 171.0, 172.6$  Hz), 84.71 (dd,  $J = 171.1, 172.6$  Hz), 68.06 (s), 67.48 (s), 66.01 (dd,  $J = 10.0, 3.8$  Hz), 65.07 (dd,  $J = 13.1, 3.0$  Hz), 63.55 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 63.30 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 63.06 (d,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 62.98  
 15 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 34.36 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 33.81 (d,  $J = 18.4$  Hz), 31.82 (s), 29.67 (s), 29.61 (s), 29.43 (s), 29.23 (s), 29.09 (s), 27.13 (s), 27.08 (s), 24.86 (s), 22.59 (s), 16.35 (m), 14.02 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -208.29 (0.5F, m), -211.75 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 19.36 (0.5P, d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.10 (0.5P, d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +2.47$  ( $c = 1.86$ , MeOH).

- 20 **Diethyl [1-fluoro-3(*R*)-hydroxyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 26bb** was obtained as a white solid in 53% yield.  $\delta_H(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 5.11-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.20-3.99 (m, 7H), 3.42 (br, 1H), 2.29 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.19-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.58 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 1.33 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 6H), 1.60 (m, 24H), 0.83 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 173.88 (s), 173.85 (s), 86.00 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.1$  Hz), 85.23 (dd,  $J = 178.7, 171.1$   
 25 Hz), 68.06 (s), 67.50 (s), 66.05 (dd,  $J = 10.1, 4.6$  Hz), 65.08 (dd,  $J = 10.1, 4.6$  Hz), 63.44 (dd,  $J = 25.3, 7.6$  Hz), 63.04 (dd,  $J = 6.8, 6.8$  Hz), 34.37 (d,  $J = 19.9$  Hz), 31.85 (s), 29.61 (s), 29.57 (s), 29.53 (s), 29.38 (s), 29.28 (s), 29.19 (s), 29.07 (s), 22.61 (s), 16.38 (d,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 16.34 (d,  $J = 4.6$  Hz), 14.03 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -208.28 (0.5F, m), -

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

81

211.75 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 19.37 (0.5P, d,  $J = 73.8$  Hz), 19.10 (0.5P, d,  $J = 76.1$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +3.01$  ( $c = 0.84$ , MeOH).

**[1-Fluoro-3(R)-hydroxyl-4-(oleoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 3ba** was obtained in 94% yield from precursor **26ba**.  $\delta_H(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 5.34 (m, 2H), 5.33-5.17 (m, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.68 (dd,  $J = 11.60, 4.40$  Hz, 1H), 3.59 (m, 1H), 2.35 (m, 4H), 2.02 (m, 4H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 20H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 174.38 (s), 174.22 (s), 130.84 (s), 130.74 (s), 88.16 (dd,  $J = 170.25, 168.74$  Hz), 86.39 (dd,  $J = 170.25, 168.74$  Hz), 71.30 (dd,  $J = 14.58, 2.31$  Hz), 69.52 (dd,  $J = 14.58, 2.31$  Hz), 35.12 (d,  $J = 19.32$  Hz), 34.93 (d,  $J = 18.89$  Hz), 33.04 (s), 30.84 (s), 30.77 (s), 30.61 (s), 30.44 (s), 30.35 (s), 30.26 (s), 30.16 (s), 30.13 (s), 28.14 (s), 28.13 (s), 23.72 (s), 14.55 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -208.68 (0.5F, m), -210.99 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 16.01 (0.5P, d,  $J = 72.86$  Hz), 15.93 (0.5P, d,  $J = 74.00$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +2.01$  ( $c = 0.22$ , MeOH).

**[1-Fluoro-3(R)-hydroxyl-4-(palmitoyloxy)butyl]phosphonate 3bb** was obtained in 88% yield from precursor **26bb**.  $\delta_H(\text{CD}_3\text{OD})$ : 5.27-5.18 (m, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 3.68 (dd,  $J = 10.80, 4.00$  Hz, 1H), 3.57 (m, 1H), 2.40-2.25 (m, 4H), 1.64 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.22 (m, 24H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).  $\delta_C(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 172.33 (s), 172.30 (s), 87.06 (dd,  $J = 170.25, 168.74$  Hz), 85.29 (dd,  $J = 170.25, 168.74$  Hz), 69.33 (dd,  $J = 14.21, 2.35$  Hz), 67.56 (dd,  $J = 14.21, 2.35$  Hz), 33.04 (d,  $J = 7.68$  Hz), 31.92 (s), 31.06 (s), 28.77 (s), 28.75 (s), 28.71 (s), 28.58 (s), 28.47 (s), 28.39 (s), 28.15 (s), 24.05 (s), 23.97 (s), 23.92 (s), 21.72 (s), 12.48 (s).  $\delta_F(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -208.73 (0.5F, m), -211.07 (0.5F, m).  $\delta_P(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 16.19 (0.5P, d,  $J = 72.70$  Hz), 15.84 (0.5P, d,  $J = 73.84$  Hz).  $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +2.56$  ( $c = 0.13$ , MeOH).

**1-Diethylphosphonyl-3,4-O-isopropylidene-1(R,S),3(S),4-butanetriol 29**. To a solution of diethyl phosphite (3.80 g, 24.07 mmol) in 8 mL of THF at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$ , was added (24.07 mL) of 1.0M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in THF. The solution was allowed to r.t. and stirred for 45 min, and then cooled down to  $-20^\circ\text{C}$ . Aldehyde **28** (3.3 g, 22.92 mmol) in 20 mL of THF was transferred into the solution at this temperature. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to r.t. slowly and stirred for

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

82

overnight and then quenched by slow addition of acetic acid (24.1 mmol, 1.39 mL) in 10 mL of ether. It was filtered through Celite which was washed with ethyl acetate. The organic solvents were concentrated to give a colorless oil which was purified by flash chromatography to afford the phosphonate 29.

- 5        **1-Diethylphosphonyl-1-fluorine-3,4-*O*-isopropylidene-1(R,S),3(S),4-**  
**butanetriol 30** was prepared by DAST fluorination using the procedure described for  
compound 16.  $\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : 4.70-5.01 (m, 1H), 4.04-4.35 (m, 6H), 3.54-3.66 (m, 1H),  
1.90-2.28 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.38 (m, 12H).  $\delta_{\text{P}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ , 18.65 (d,  $J = 73.84$  Hz,  
integration, 91.42), 18.36 (d,  $J = 76.10$  Hz, integration, 8.58).  $\delta_{\text{F}}(\text{CDCl}_3)$ : -207.52  
10 (0.085F, m), -212.52 (0.915F, m).

Throughout this application, various publications are referenced. The disclosures of these publications in their entireties are hereby incorporated by reference into this application in order to more fully describe the compounds, compositions and methods described herein.

- 15        Various modifications and variations can be made to the compounds, compositions and methods described herein. Other aspects of the compounds, compositions and methods described herein will be apparent from consideration of the specification and practice of the compounds, compositions and methods disclosed herein. It is intended that the specification and examples be considered as exemplary.



# REFERENCES

- (1) Moolenaar, W. H. (1995) Lysophosphatidic acid, a multifunctional phospholipid messenger. *J Biol Chem* 270, 12949-52.
- (2) Chun, J. (1999) Lysophospholipid receptors: implications for neural signaling.  
5 *Crit Rev Neurobiol* 13, 151-68.
- (3) Sugiura, T., Nakane, S., Kishimoto, S., Waku, K., Yoshioka, Y., and Tokumura, A. (2002) Lysophosphatidic acid, a growth factor-like lipid, in the saliva. *J Lipid Res* 43, 2049-55.
- (4) Sturm, A., and Dignass, A. U. (2002) Modulation of gastrointestinal wound repair  
10 and inflammation by phospholipids. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1582, 282-8.
- (5) Fang, X., Gaudette, D., Furui, T., Mao, M., Estrella, V., Eder, A., Pustilnik, T., Sasagawa, T., Lapushin, R., Yu, S., Jaffe, R. B., Wiener, J. R., Erickson, J. R., and Mills, G. B. (2000) Lysophospholipid growth factors in the initiation, progression, metastases, and management of ovarian cancer. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 905, 188-208.
- 15 (6) Erickson, J. R., Hasegawa, Y., Fang, X., Eder, A., Mao, M., Furui, T., Aoki, J., Morris, A., and Mills, G. B. (2001) Lysophosphatidic acid and ovarian cancer: a paradigm for tumorigenesis and patient management. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat* 64, 63-81.
- (7) Fang, X., Schummer, M., Mao, M., Yu, S., Tabassam, F. H., Swaby, R.,  
20 Hasegawa, Y., Tanyi, J. L., LaPushin, R., Eder, A., Jaffe, R., Erickson, J., and Mills, G. B. (2002) Lysophosphatidic acid is a bioactive mediator in ovarian cancer. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1582, 257-64.
- (8) Contos, J. J., Ishii, I., and Chun, J. (2000) Lysophosphatidic acid receptors. *Mol Pharmacol* 58, 1188-96.
- 25 (9) Bandoh, K., Aoki, J., Taira, A., Tsujimoto, M., Arai, H., and Inoue, K. (2000) Lysophosphatidic acid (LPA) receptors of the EDG family are differentially activated by LPA species, Structure-activity relationship of cloned LPA receptors. *FEBS Lett* 478, 159-65.

**ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1**

84

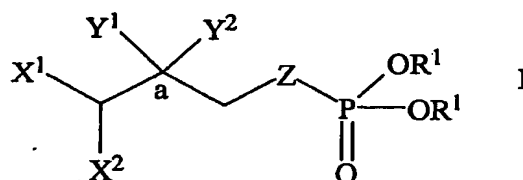
(10) Yang, A. H., Ishii, I., and Chun, J. (2002) In vivo roles of lysophospholipid receptors revealed by gene targeting studies in mice. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1582, 197-203.

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

85

What is claimed is:

1. A compound having the formula I



wherein

$X^1$ ,  $X^2$ ,  $Y^1$ , and  $Y^2$  are, independently, hydrogen, fluorine, a hydroxyl group,  $OR^2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2OR^2$ ,  $OC(O)R^3$ , or  $NC(O)R^3$ ;

$Z$  is oxygen, sulfur,  $CH_2$ ,  $CHF$ ,  $CF_2$ , or  $CHOR^2$ ;

each  $R^1$  is, independently, hydrogen, a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, or a cationic counterion;

$R^2$  is hydrogen, a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, a cycloalkyl group, a heterocycloalkyl group, an aryl group, a heteroaryl group or a protecting group;

$R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, a cycloalkyl group, a heterocycloalkyl group, an aryl group, a heteroaryl group; and

wherein when  $Y^1$  and  $Y^2$  are different groups, the stereochemistry at carbon a is either R or S, and

wherein the compound having the formula I is not 1-acyl-*sn*-glycerol 3-phosphate and 2-acyl-*sn*-glycerol 3-phosphate.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $Z$  is oxygen,  $X^1$  is hydrogen, and  $X^2$  is fluorine.
3. The compound of claim 2, wherein  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and  $R^1$  is hydrogen.
4. The compound of claim 3, wherein  $R^3$  is an oleate group or a palmitate group.
5. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $Z$  is oxygen,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is fluorine.

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

86

6. The compound of claim 5, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is hydrogen.
7. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $Z$  is  $CHF$ ,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group.
8. The compound of claim 7, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is hydrogen.
9. The compound of claim 8, wherein  $R^3$  is an oleate group or a palmitate group.
10. The compound of claim 7, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is ethyl.
11. The compound of claim 7, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is a silyl group or an alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is ethyl.
12. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $Z$  is  $CHF$ ,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is an alkyl group.
13. The compound of claim 12, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is a silyl group, a hydroxyl group, or  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is ethyl or each  $R^1$  is hydrogen.
14. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $Z$  is  $CHF$ ,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is an  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group.
15. The compound of claim 14, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is an alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is ethyl or each  $R^1$  is hydrogen.
16. The compound of claim 1, wherein  $Z$  is  $CF_2$ .
17. The compound of claim 16, wherein  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is an ethyl group or a sodium ion.
18. The compound of claim 17, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen and  $X^2$  is  $OH$  or  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group.

## ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

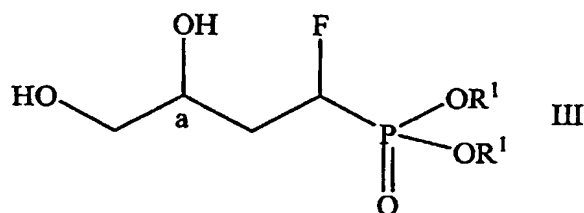
87

19. The compound of claim 18, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is R.
20. The compound of claim 18, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is S.
21. The compound of claim 16, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, and each  $R^1$  is an ethyl group or a sodium ion.
22. The compound of claim 17, wherein  $Y^1$  is hydrogen and  $Y^2$  is OH or  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group.
23. The compound of claim 16, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen,  $X^2$  is OH,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen,  $Y^2$  is OH, and each  $R^1$  is an ethyl group.
24. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z is  $CH_2$ .
25. The compound of claim 24, wherein  $X^1$  and  $X^2$  are fluorine.
26. The compound of claim 25, wherein  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is a hydroxyl group,  $OR^2$ , or  $OC(O)R^3$ .
27. The compound of claim 26, wherein each  $R^1$  is hydrogen or a methyl group.
28. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z is oxygen,  $Y^1$  is hydrogen, and  $Y^2$  is  $OCH_2CH_2OR^2$ , wherein  $R^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group.
29. The compound of claim 28, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen and  $X^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group.
30. The compound of claim 29, wherein each  $R^1$  is a methyl group or hydrogen.
31. The compound of claim 28, wherein  $X^1$  is hydrogen and  $X^2$  is  $OCH_2CH_2OR^2$ , wherein  $R^2$  is hydrogen or a protecting group.
32. The compound of claim 31, wherein  $Y^1$  is hydrogen and  $Y^2$  is  $OC(O)R^3$ , wherein  $R^3$  is a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group.
33. The compound of claim 32, wherein each  $R^1$  is a methyl group or hydrogen.
34. The compound of claims 1-33, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is R.
35. The compound of claims 1-33, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon a is S.
36. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically-acceptable compound and the compound of claims 1-33.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

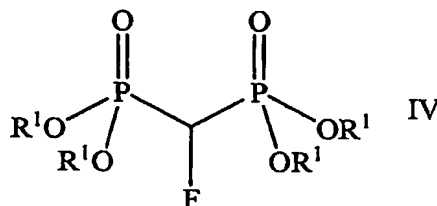
88

37. A method for preparing a compound having the formula III

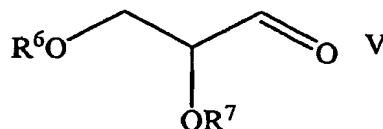


wherein  $R^1$  is, independently, hydrogen, a branched or straight chain  $C_1$  to  $C_{25}$  alkyl group, or a cationic counterion, and the stereochemistry at carbon a is R or S, comprising

- (a) reacting a compound having the formula IV



with a compound having the formula V



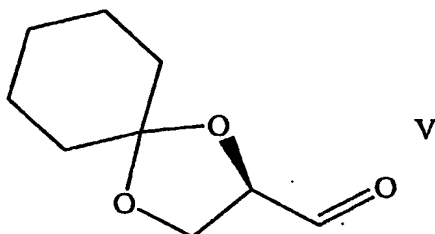
wherein  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are protecting groups, in the presence of a base;

- (b) hydrogenating the compound produced in step (a); and  
 (c) deprotecting the compound produced in step (b) to produce a compound having the formula II.
38. The method of claim 37, wherein the stereochemistry at carbon is S.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

89

39. The method of claim 37, wherein the compound having the formula V



40. A method for improving wound healing in a subject in need of such improvement, comprising contacting the wound of a mammal with the compound of claims 1-33.
41. A method for treating or preventing in a subject a disease comprising administering to the subject the compound of claims 1-33.
42. The method of claim 41, wherein the disease is cancer or diabetes.
43. The method of claim 42, wherein the cancer is ovarian cancer.
44. A method for reducing inflammation or an allergic response in a subject comprising administering to the subject the compound of claims 1-33.
45. A method for increasing or altering cardiovascular function in a subject comprising administering to the subject the compound of claims 1-33.
46. A method for maintaining or terminating embryonic development in a subject comprising administering to the subject the compound of claims 1-33.
47. A method for eliciting or inhibiting platelet aggregation in a subject comprising administering to the subject the compound of claims 1-33.
48. A method for increasing or inhibiting cell growth and proliferation in a culture comprising contacting the cells in the culture with the compound of claims 1-33.
49. A method of treating or preventing a disease in a subject comprising administering a compound of claims 1-33 as a PPAR $\gamma$  agonist.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1

90

50. A method of treating or preventing a disease in a subject comprising administering a compound of claims 1-33 to inhibit a lipid phosphatase, lipid kinase, or phospholipase enzyme.
51. The use of a compound of claims 1-33 for targeting the discovery of a drug.
52. A method for growing or proliferating cells in a culture comprising administering to the subject the compound of claims 1-33.
53. A method for determining the activity of lysophosphatidic acid or phosphatidic acid, comprising the steps of:
  - a) measuring the activity of a compound of claims 1-33; and
  - b) measuring the same activity of lysophosphatidic acid or phosphatidic acid.
54. The method of claim 53, wherein the method comprises identifying agonists or antagonists of lysophosphatidic acid binding to or activating lysophosphatidic acid receptors of the edg class in a cell.
55. The method of claim 53, wherein the method comprises identifying agonists or antagonists of lysophosphatidic acid binding to or activating lysophosphatidic acid receptors of the non-edg class in a cell.



**ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 21101.0037U1**

91

**ABSTRACT**

Described herein are analogs of lysophosphatidic acid. Also described herein are methods of making and using analogs of lysophosphatidic acid.

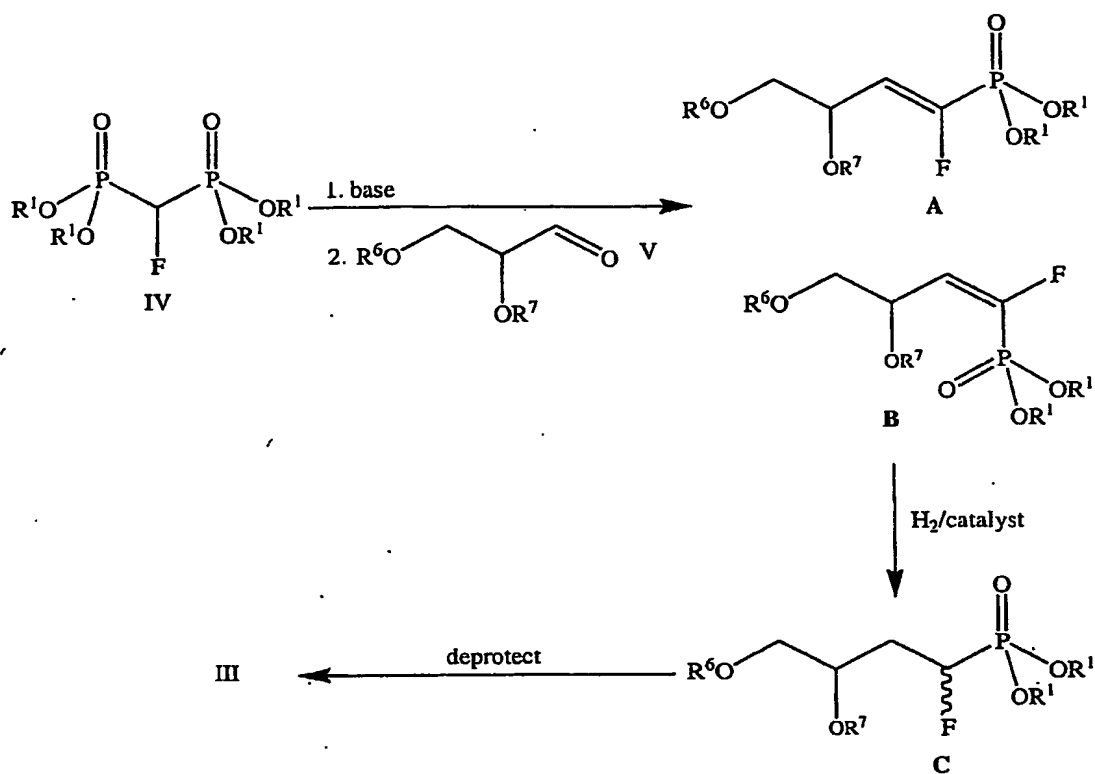


FIGURE 1

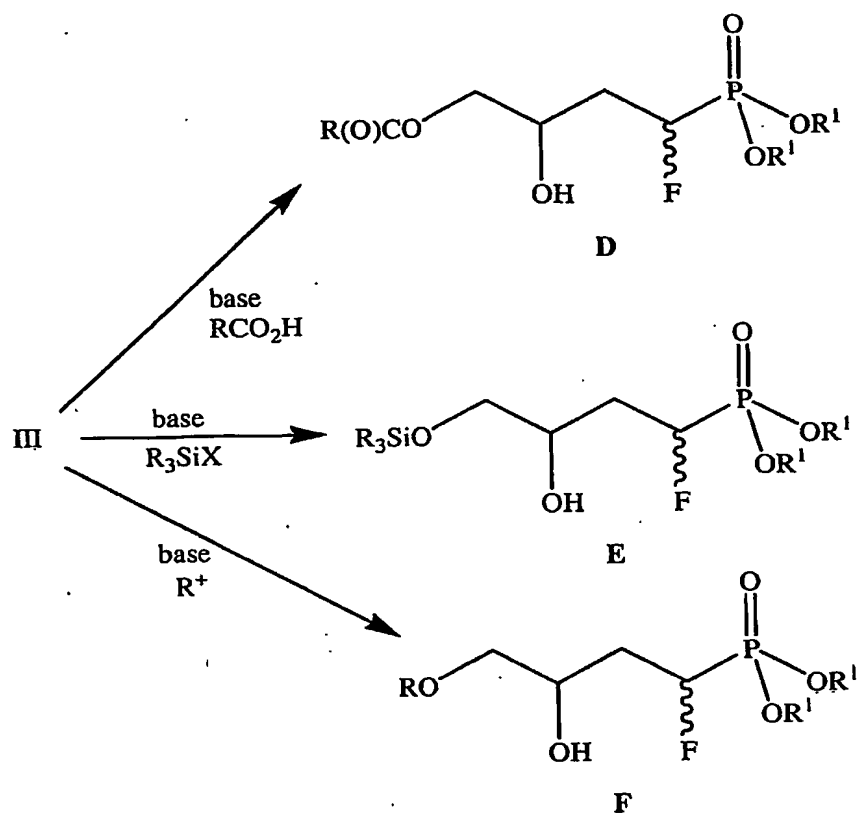


FIGURE 2

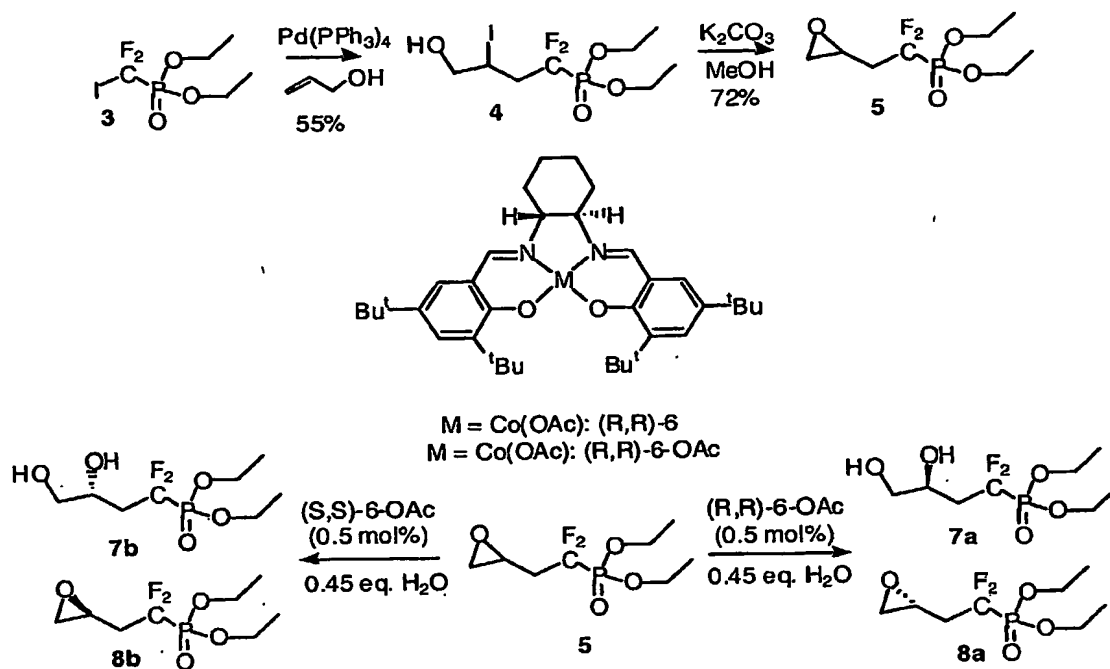
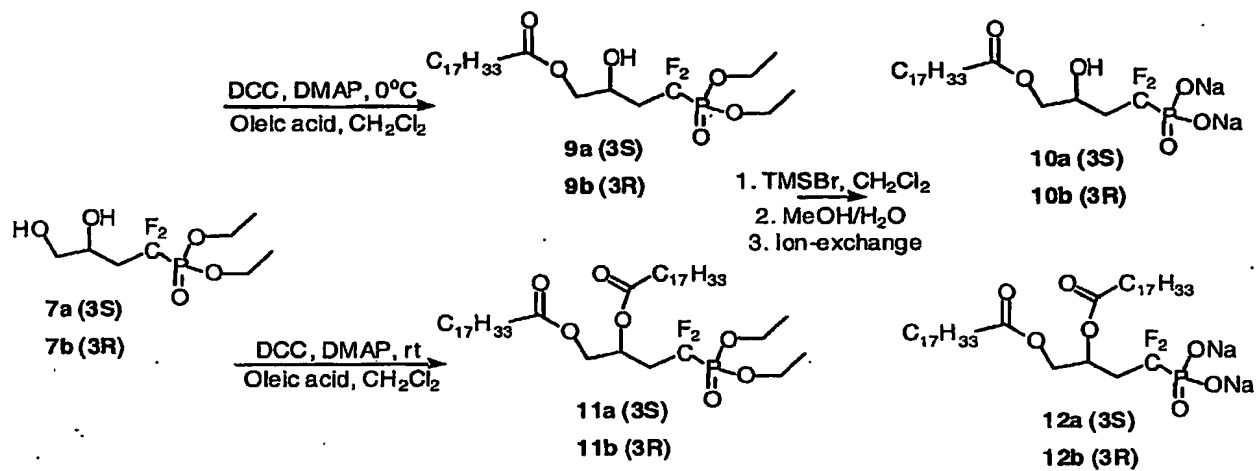


FIGURE 3

FIGURE 4



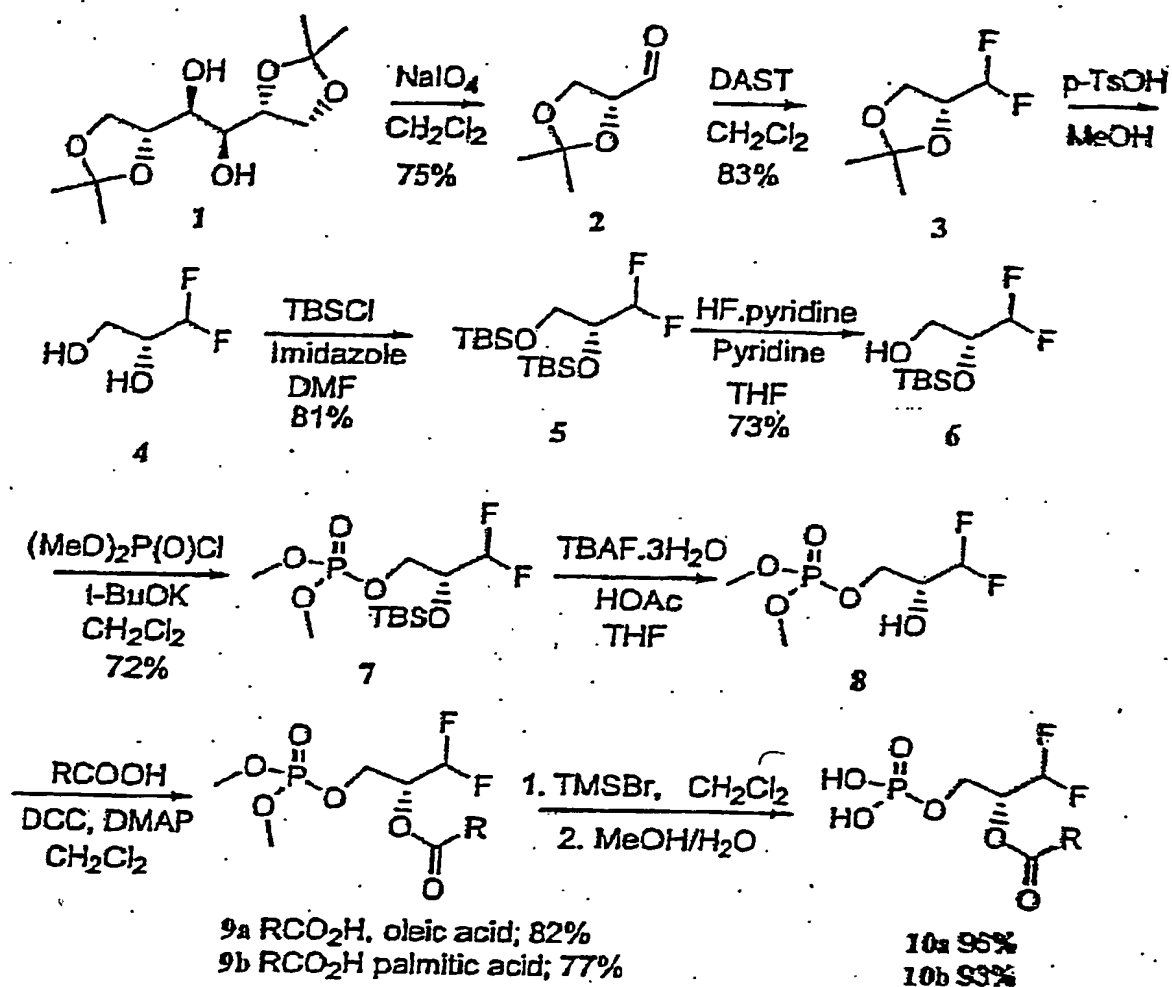
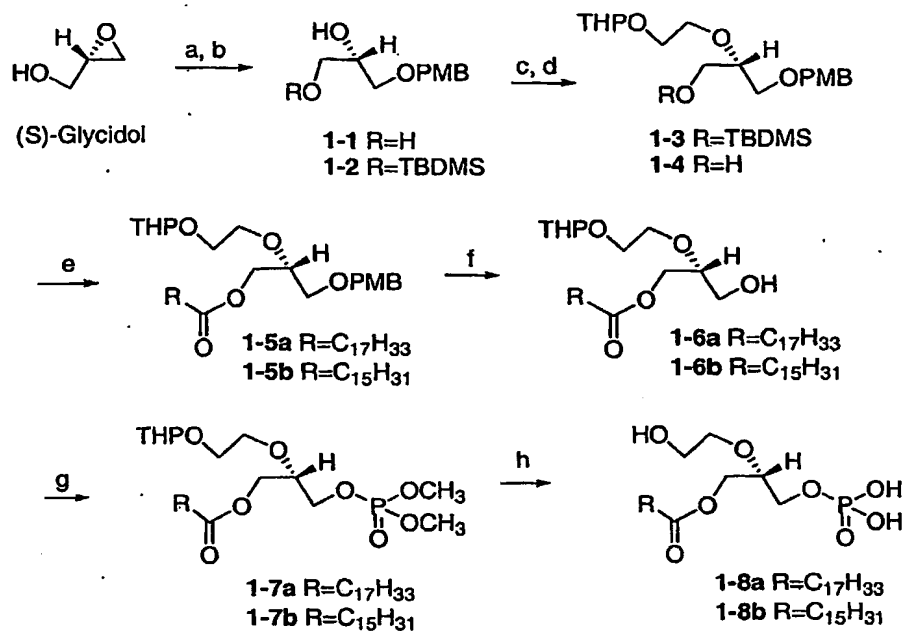
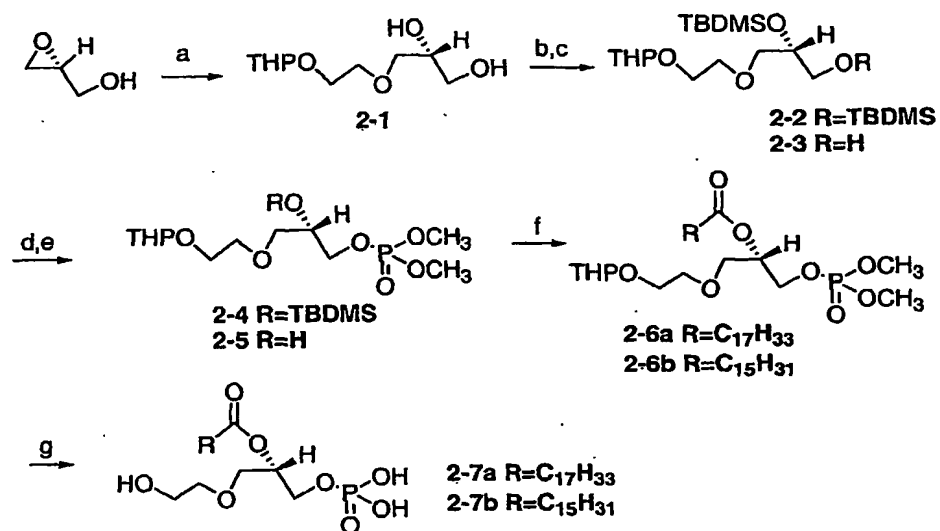


FIGURE 5



(a) PMBOH, DIBAL, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 51%; (b) TBDMSCl, DMAP, TEA, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 78%; (c) NaH, TBAI, BrCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OTHP, DMF, 56%; (d) TBAF, THF, 95%; (e) Oleic acid (Palmitic acid), DCC, DMAP, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 82%; (f) DDQ, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 66%; (g) (OMe)<sub>2</sub>PCl, *t*-BuOK, 75%; (h) TMSBr, MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O, 95%.

FIGURE 6



(a) THPOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, DIBAL, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 50%; (b) TBDMSCl, imidazole, DMF, 91%; (c) HF-Py/Py, THF, 58%; (d) (OMe)<sub>2</sub>PCl, Methylimidazole, 87%; (e) TBAF, AcOH, THF, 76%; (f) Oleic acid (Palmitic acid), DCC, DMAP, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 85%; (g) TMSBr, MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O, 95%.

**FIGURE 7**



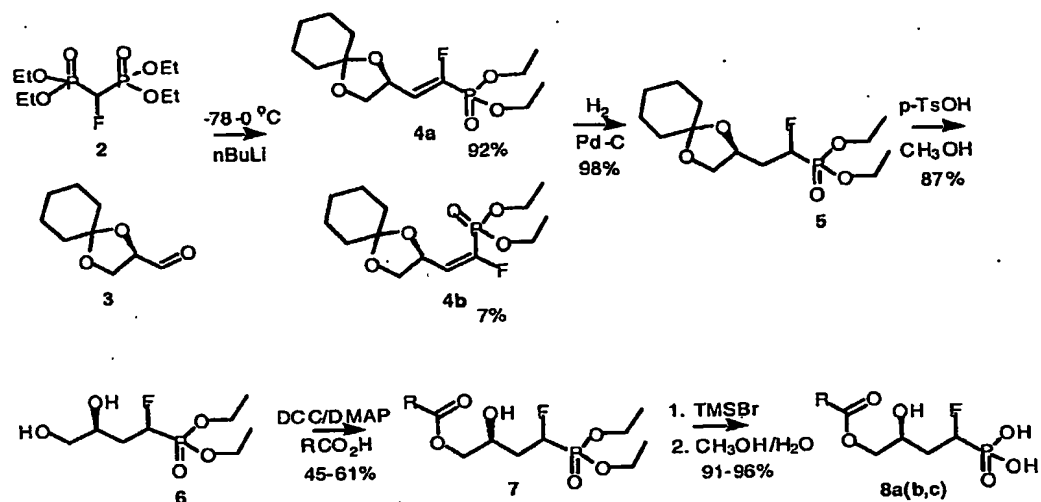


FIGURE 8

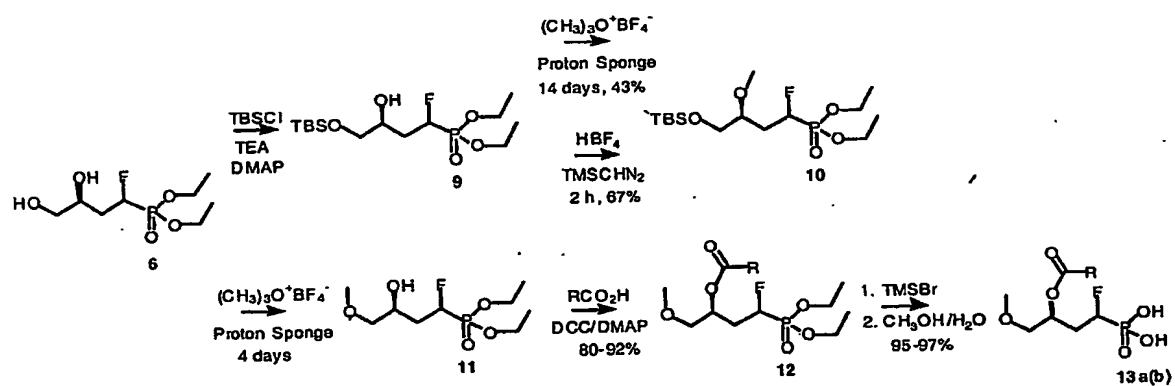


FIGURE 9

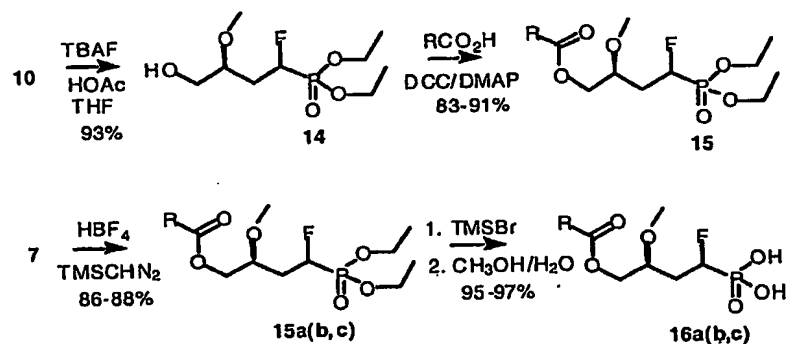


FIGURE 10

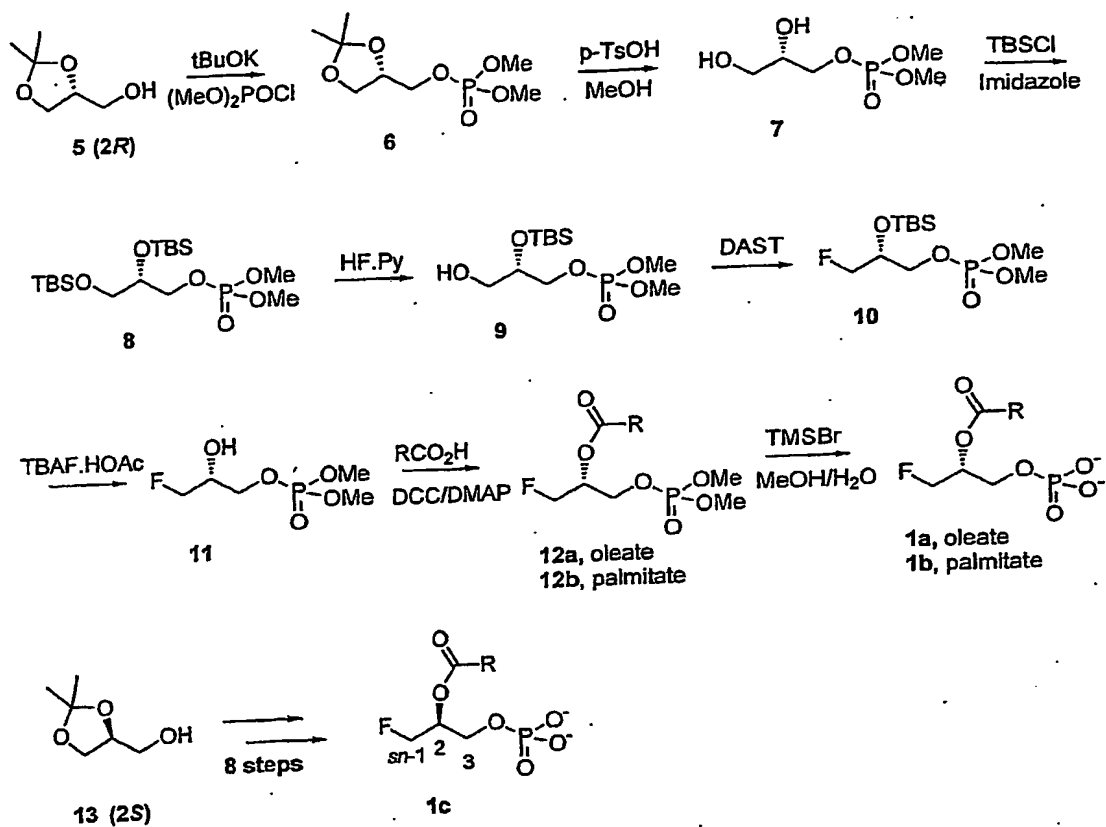


FIGURE 11

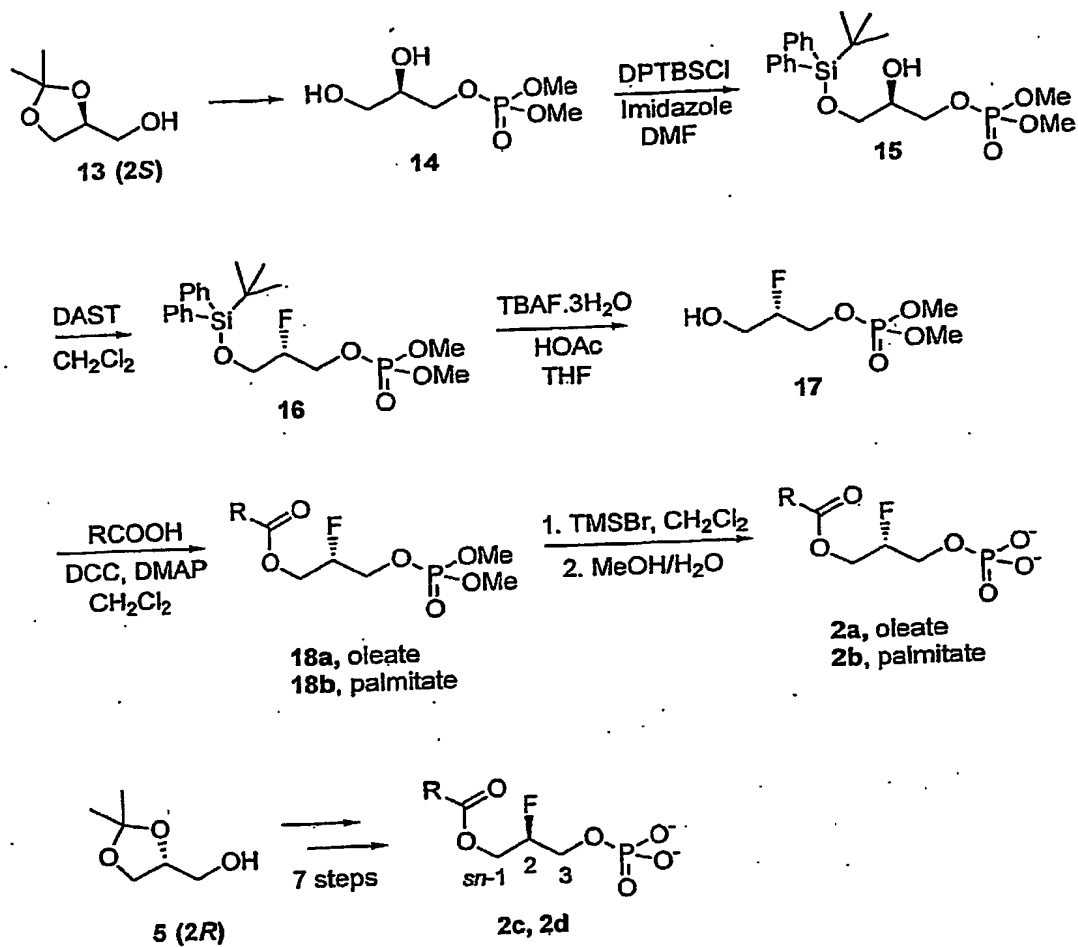
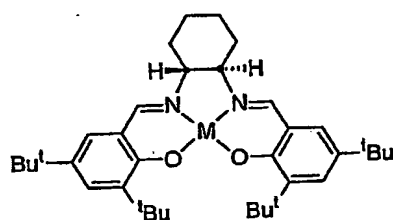
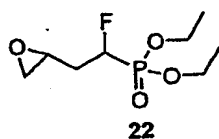
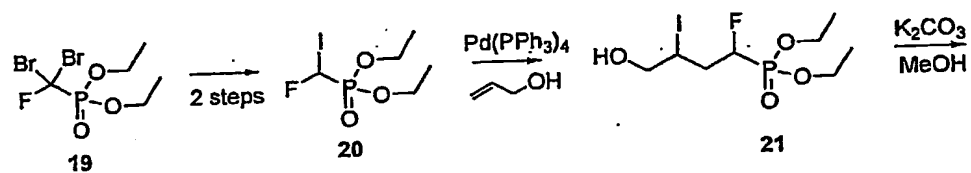


FIGURE 12



M = Co(OAc): (R,R)-23

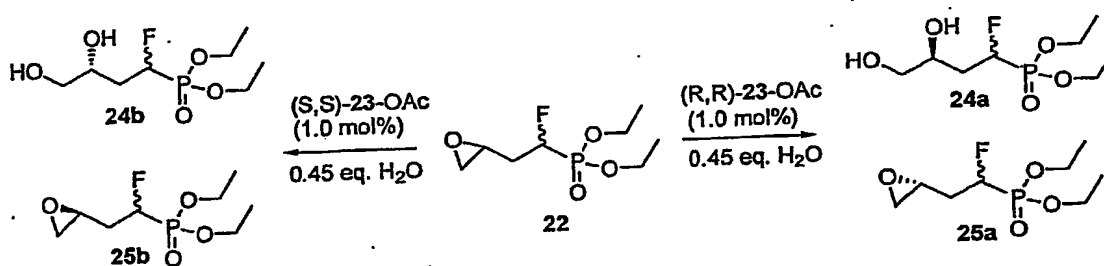


FIGURE 13

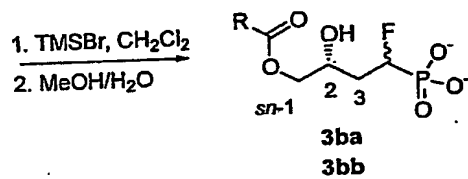
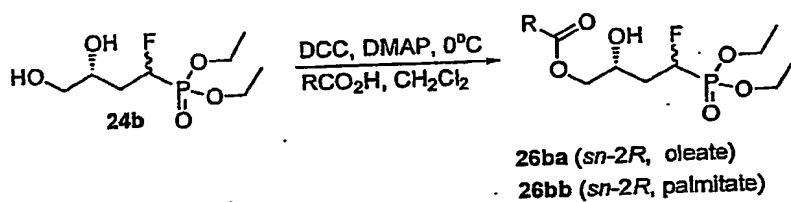
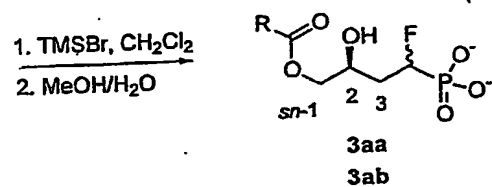
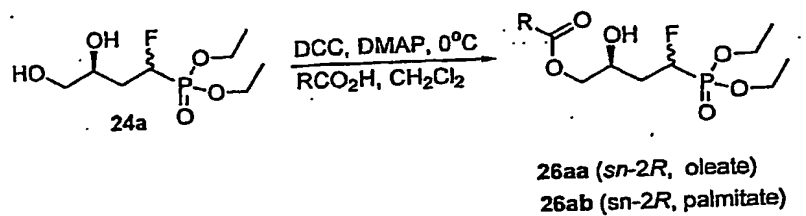


FIGURE 14

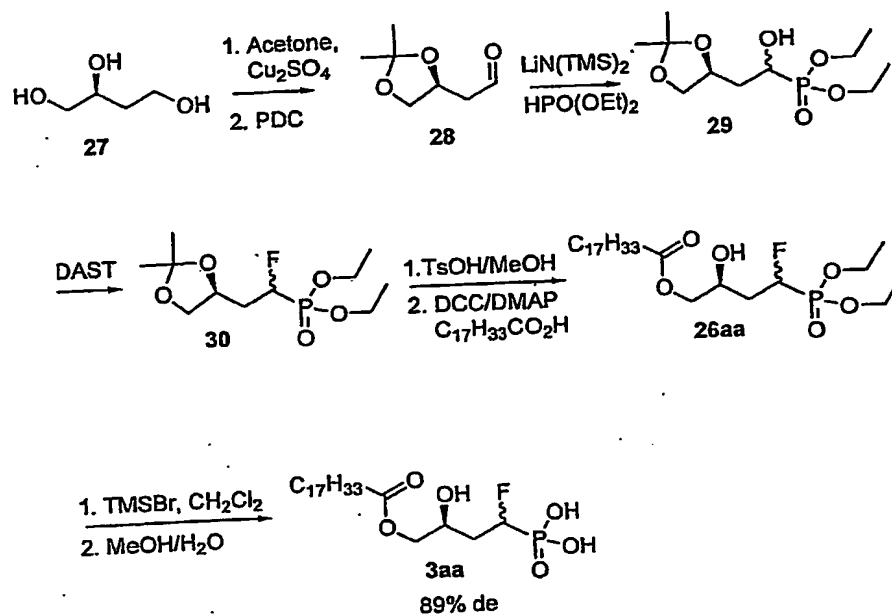


FIGURE 15

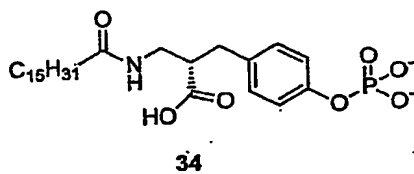
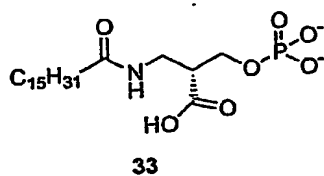
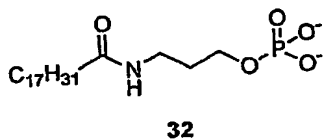
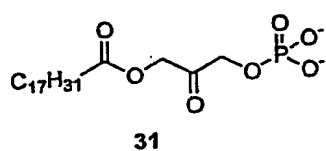


FIGURE 16